

MEDALS, BONDS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Thursday 19 November 2015

Knightsbridge, London



Bonhams

MEDALS, BONDS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Thursday 19 November 2015 at 10.30am
Knightsbridge, London

BONHAMS

Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH
www.bonhams.com

VIEWING

Tuesday 17 November 2015
9.00am – 4.30pm
Wednesday 18 November 2015
9.00am – 4.00pm

BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
To bid via the internet
please visit www.bonhams.com

Please note that bids should be submitted no later than 24 hours prior to the sale.

New bidders must also provide proof of identity when submitting bids. Failure to do this may result in your bids not being processed. Bidding by telephone will only be accepted on a lot with the excess of £500.

ENQUIRIES

John Millensted
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3914
john.millensted@bonhams.com

Fulvia Esposito
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917
fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com

PRESS ENQUIRIES

press@bonhams.com

CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday
8.30am – 6pm
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

SALE NUMBER:

22781

CATALOGUE:

£15

LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email bids@bonhams.com with "Live bidding" in the subject line 48 hours before the auction to register for this service.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA. Lots containing ivory are indicated by the symbol Φ printed beside the lot number in this catalogue.



Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

Bonhams 1793 Ltd Directors

Robert Brooks Co-Chairman,
Malcolm Barber Co-Chairman,
Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,
Matthew Girling CEO,
Patrick Meade Group Vice Chairman,
Geoffrey Davies, Jonathan Horwich,
James Knight, Caroline Oliphant,
Hugh Watchorn.

Bonhams UK Ltd Directors

Colin Sheaf Chairman, Jonathan Baddeley,
Antony Bennett, Matthew Bradbury,
Lucinda Bredin, Harvey Cammell, Simon Cottle,
Andrew Currie, Paul Davidson, Jean Ghika,
Charles Graham-Campbell, Miranda Leslie,
Richard Harvey, Robin Hereford, Asaph Hyman,
Charles Lanning, Gordon McFarlan,

Andrew McKenzie, Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse,
Mike Neill, Charlie O'Brien, Giles Peppiatt,
Peter Rees, Iain Rushbrook, John Sandon,
Tim Schofield, Veronique Scorer,
James Stratton, Roger Tappin, Ralph Taylor,
Shahin Virani, David Williams,
Michael Wynell-Mayow, Suzannah Yip.

SALE INFORMATION

BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
bids@bonhams.com
www.bonhams.com

PAYMENTS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

ART COLLECTIONS, ESTATES & VALUATIONS

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax
valuations@bonhams.com

CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To obtain other catalogues or
take out an annual subscription:
Subscriptions Department
+44 (0) 1666 502200
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax
subscriptions@bonhams.com

COLLECTION AND STORAGE AFTER SALE

All sold lots will remain in the
Coins & Medals department at
Knightsbridge.

Please contact the department
for shipping quotes.

+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917
coins@bonhams.com

PAYMENT

All charges must be paid by the
time of collection.

Payment in advance

Telephone: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447
to ascertain amount due by: cash,
cheque with banker's card, credit
card, bank draft or traveller's
cheque.

Payment at time of collection

by cash, cheque with banker's
card, credit card or traveller's
cheque.

CONTENTS

Thursday 19 November 2015

Lots

Single Campaign Medals	1 – 106
Single Orders, Single Decorations, Long Service Medals, Militaria and Miscellaneous	107 – 133
Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals	134 – 151
Groups with Orders and Decorations	152 – 169
Campaign Groups and Pairs	170 – 211
Scripophily	212 – 271
Banknotes	272 – 312
Ancient Coins	313 – 317
British Coins	318 – 558
Isle of Man, Jersey and Scottish Coins	559 – 566
World Coins	567 – 688
Commemorative Medals, Coin Cabinets and Books	689 – 703



2



7

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1

CARIB WAR 1773,

silver medal, 55mm diameter. *Almost very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,100
€1,100 - 1,500

2

MYSORE 1790-92,

silver medal, 35mm diameter. *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,400 - 2,000

3

ALEXANDER DAVISON'S NILE MEDAL 1798,

bronze issue. *Light edge bruising and contact marks, toned very fine, better in places.* (1)

£250 - 350
€340 - 480

4

ALEXANDER DAVISON'S NILE MEDAL 1798,

bronze issue, fitted with silver straight bar suspension, reverse of the medal engraved (A.M.R.). *Generally good fine, better in places.* (1)

£250 - 350
€340 - 480

5

SERINGAPATAM 1799,

bronze issue, 48mm diam., fitted with small suspension for wear. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

6

SERINGAPATAM 1799,

pewter issue 48mm, fitted with suspension for wear. *Good fine possibly better.* (1)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

7

BURMA 1824-26,

silver issue, fitted with silver clip and straight bar suspension. *Lightly toned with some edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900
€950 - 1,200



8

8
NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840,
 one bar, Trafalgar (John Wilson.). *Lightly polished, very fine.* (1)

£4,000 - 5,000
 €5,400 - 6,800

There are a number of John Wilson's on the N.G.S. roll, including three for Trafalgar.



9

9
NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840,
 one bar, Navarino (John Woodman.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,400
 €1,400 - 1,900

John Woodman served as an Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. Asia and another served as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. Albion.



10

10
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 one bar, Sahagun & Benevente (J.Brittain, 18th Lt Dragns). *Small edge bruise, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£1,300 - 1,500
 €1,800 - 2,000

John Brittain is confirmed on the roll.



11

11
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 two bars, Martinique, Guadeloupe (John Neish, Corpl 15th Foot). *Light edge bruising, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000
 €1,100 - 1,400

Corporal John Neish is confirmed on the roll.

Ex Elson collection 1963. Glendining 1969. Hall, 1984, 1985.

Corporal John Neish was born at Rothenay, near Banff. He enlisted into the 15th Foot at Banff on the 18th April 1798, aged 18. He served a total of 20 years and 221 days until 24th November 1818. He served as a Private for 19 years and 158 days and a Corporal for 1 year and 63 days.

He was discharged at Halifax, Nova Scotia in consequence of being worn out and impaired hearing.

12
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 three bars, Barossa, Vittoria, St. Sebastian (James Thompson, 47th Foot). *Good very fine.* (1)

£900 - 1,200
 €1,200 - 1,600

Confirmed on roll.



12

13
MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,
 four bars, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Orthes, Toulouse (John Metcalf, 42nd Foot.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700
 €680 - 950

Confirmed on official roll as catalogued. Mullen's roll with bars Salamanca, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse.

Confirmed on the Waterloo roll as serving with Captain Murdoch McLaine's Company.

14
WATERLOO 1815,
 with steel clip and ring suspension (Lieut. Alex. Campbell, 1st Batt. 91st Reg. Foot.). *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£2,500 - 3,500
 €3,400 - 4,800

M.I.D. 20.4.1814.

Ex Col. Murray's Collection 1908.

Ensign, 15.8.1805; Lieutenant 12.5.1808; Captain 3.9.1818; Half Pay 16.12.1821.

Served with the 91st in the Peninsula between 1808-09, present at Roleia, Vimiera, Corunna and in the Walcheren Expedition. Severely wounded at Orthes in 1814. Served with Captain D. Campbell's Company in Waterloo. Died 1 May 1835.

The lot comes with a copied letter to the Rt Honble Lord Fitzroy Somerset as follows:



13



14

My Lord

I most respectfully take the liberty of addressing your Lordship to represent that as there appears little or no chance of my being again reinstated on full pay your Lordship would be pleased to recommend to the proper quarter that a reasonable chance would be allowed me in lieu of my half pay, to enable me if possible to enter upon some business by which I may support myself and family with greater comfort. I entered the service in the year 1805 in the 1st Battn 91st Regt, with which I regularly served in all its campaigns, until I was put on Half Pay in 1821, being a period of about Sixteen years & three months - I served with that Battalion in Holland, Portugal, Spain and France, and had a Musket Ball through my left cheek bone which came out under my ear, in the Battle of Orthes. I had always been anxious of being reinstated on full pay and had stated that anxiety in the circular sent to Officers on Half Pay, some years since - I am 44 years of age. I therefore very respectfully beg that your Lordship may be pleased to intimate to me what allowance would be made in lieu of Half Pay that I may decide on either alternative to accepting the commented allowance or remain as I am I have the Honor to be

My Lord

Your Worships Most Ofl
& Most Humble Servant
2nd July
1834 Alex Campbell

15

WATERLOO 1815,

fitted with an ornate silver ball suspensiom with further straight bar
(*ho. Robertson, Gunner, Royal Foot Artillery). *Very light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,400 - 2,000

The roll has a George Robertson who serves with Captain Napier's Company.



15



17

16

WATERLOO 1815,

fitted with steel clip, renamed (Sergeant Major Allan. Royal Horse Artillery). *Some contact marks, good fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

17

ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826,

short hyphen reverse, one bar, Nagpore, officially impressed (Capt John Henry, 12th N.I.). *Lightly toned extremely fine.* (1)

£3,000 - 5,000

€4,100 - 6,800

Confirmed on roll.

18

ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826,

short hyphen reverse, one bar, Ava (J.McCabe, 87th Foot.). *Almost extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€950 - 1,400

Confirmed on roll.



19

19

ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826,

short hyphen reverse, one bar, Bhurtpoor (J.Duet, 14th Foot.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,600

Sergeant John Duet was born at Great Gounsley, near Grantham, Lincoln. He was a Labourer by Trade. He enlisted into the 44th Foot at Sheffield on the 10th January 1823. He volunteered for the 16th Foot on the 4th November 1830, promoted to Corporal on the 24th September 1835, Sergeant on the 26th January 1839. He volunteered for the 3rd Foot on 1st January 1840 and was promoted to Sergeant one month later. He was confined on the 29th April 1845 and was tried by Regimental Court Martial on the 3rd May 1845, he was sentenced to be reduced, Punishment remitted by Commanding Officer. He was released to Sergeant on the 29th April 1845 until 16th May 1845. He was discharged on the 24th June 1845, as a result of ill health caused by service in India.

Confirmed on roll for the Army of India. Sold with copied service papers.

20

ST.JEAN D'ACRE 1840,

copper issue. With a Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, fitted with replacement quality suspension. *Very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

21

CANADAHAR, GHUZNEE, CABUL 1842,

reverse Cabul 1842, fitted with replacement clip and straight bar suspension, engraved (J.Gingell. Corpl 9 Regt). *Some contact marks, lightly polished very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

22

CANADAHAR, GHUZNEE, CABUL 1842,

with reverse as above, fitted with original clip and straight bar suspension, engraved (Pte M.Benson. H.M. 40th Regt). *A couple of light scratches, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

23

JELLALABAD 1842,

with crown reverse, fitted with straight bar suspension, unnamed. *Some light contact marks and edge brusing, very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

24

JELLALABAD 1842,

Victory type, engraved (1395. Pte G.A.Waters. 13th L.I.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

Private Gustavus Adolphus Walters was born at Halifax, near York. He attested for the 13th Foot at Leeds on the 2nd May 1840. He remained a Private throughout his service career and was Imprisoned for a number of times over his conduct. He served at Gibraltar, Crimea, Cape of Good Hope, East Indies.

He was discharged as a result of a Medical Board that took place on the 16th September 1861, having disease of the liver and dysentery as a result of service in various climates. He was discharged at Chatham on the 10th June 1862.

His service papers confirm medal entitlement for Jellalabad and capture of Cabul, Crimea with clasp for Sebastopol, Turkish Medal, Indian Mutiny Medal.

25

CHINA 1842,

(David G.White, H.M.S. Conway.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

26

GWALIOR STAR 1843,

with Maharajpooor centre, fitted with ring suspension (Serjt Charles Purcell H.M. 39th Regt). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

27

GWALIOR STAR 1943,

with Maharajpooor centre, fitted with suspension for wear (Pte Wm Smith H.Ms. 40th Regt). *Very fine or better.* (1)

£450 - 550

€610 - 750

28

GWALIOR STAR 1843,

with Punniar centre, fitted with straight bar suspension (Private Ephraim Thanne H.M. 40th Regt). *Some light wear, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

29

SUTLEJ 1845-46,

Ferozeshuhur reverse, one bar, Sobraon (Thomas Bagworth 29th Regt). *Small edge bruise lightly polished, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 350

€410 - 480

30

PUNJAB 1848-49,

two bars, Goojerat, Mooltan (Saml Coleman, 32nd Foot.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£450 - 550

€610 - 750

31

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

one bar, Perak (2065 Pte R.Lawrence. 80th Foot.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

32

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95,

two bars, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (6189 Pte E.Lane 1st Bn Rif. Brig.). (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

33

BALTIC 1854-55,

engraved (T.Floyd, C.D.-R.M.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

34

CRIMEA 1854-56,

two bars, Inkermann, Sebastopol, engraved (W.H.C.P.O.B. H.M.S. Agamemnon). *Very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

35

CRIMEA 1854-56,

two bars, Balaklava, Sebastopol, engraved (62e Marbac. V). *Bars loose, good fine possibly better.* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

36

CRIMEA 1854-56,

three bars, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol, officially impressed (W.Sims. 38th Regt). *Small edge bruise and last bar not rivetted, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

Confirmed on roll.

37

CRIMEA 1854-56,

four bars, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, officially impressed (G.Jones. Gr RI Arty.). With small riband bar at top for wear. *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€950 - 1,200

38

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Delhi (Serjt. F.Hillyard. 61st Regt). *With some contact marks, nearly very fine possibly better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

Confirmed on roll.

39

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Lucknow, renamed (Sergt W.H.Clayton 3rd Bn Rifle Bde). *Small scratch to face, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

40

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Lucknow, impressed in later style (Troop Sergt Major Edwd Dalton. 7 Hussars). *Good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

Confirmed on roll.

41

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Lucknow (J.Lineham, 38th Regt). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

Confirmed on roll.

42

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,

one bar, Central India (T.Mackney. 14th Lgt Drngns). *Very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

Confirmed on roll. Volunteered to 3rd Bengal European Light Cavalry on 1.5.1859.

43

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

two bars, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860, officially impressed (Andw Ingmire. 67th Regt). *Suspension refixed, nearly very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

44

SECOND CHINA WAR 1857-60,

one bar, Taku Forts 1860, officially impressed (Hy Winters. 44th Regt). *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

Private Henry Winters was born near Hereford, he enlisted on 16th August 1854 at Westminster having been a Labourer, he was promoted to Corporal on 6th March 1861 but was reduced back to Private on the 27th March for breaking out of camp and being drunk. He was discharged on the 13th May 1865.

Sold with copied service papers.

45

NEW ZEALAND 1860-67,

reverse dated 1861-1866 (39. Wm. Sharkey, 57th Regt.). *Light contact marks very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

46

NEW ZEALAND 1860-67,

undated reverse (3553. John Knowles. 68th Foot.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

47

ABYSSINIA 1867-68,

(Ordy Seaman J.Polley H.M.S. Octavia). *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€340 - 410

48

CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70,

one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (Blgr. S.Huet, 4th. Chasseurs.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

49

CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70,

one bar, Fenian Raid 1866 (Pte.S.H.Burley, Philipsburg I. Co.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

50

CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70,

one bar, Fenian Raid 1870 (Pte.I.Baurbeau Que. Prov. Bn.). *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

51

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79,

one bar, 1878 (Corpl D.Luyt. Riversdale Md Bgrs). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350
€340 - 480

Confirmed on roll.

52

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

one bar, silver issue, Kandahar (Bwar Hola Singh 1st Regt C.I.Horse). *Pitting good fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

53

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80,

three bars, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (998 Pte W.Watson. 92nd Highrs). *Contact marks from star, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

54

NORTH WEST CANADA 1885,

one bar, Saskatchewan, engraved (Pte R.McStevens. H Co Mid Bat. N.W.F.F.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

55

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900,

one bar, Gambia 1894 (J.Groome, A.B. H.M.S. Raleigh.). *The back of the bar removed and fitted with pin suspension, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£180 - 220
€250 - 300

56

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900,

one bar, Benin 1897 (F.Barnes, Sto 2 CL.. H.M.S. St.George.). *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

57

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY 1890-97,

Rhodesia 1896 reverse, no bar (Gunr W.H.Moore Artillery Troop B.F.F.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£220 - 280
€300 - 380

58

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,

two bars, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4349 Pte G.Woodward 4th Dragoon Gds:). *Second bar a copy, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 130
€140 - 180

59

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902,

three bars, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Waziristan 1901-02 (1253 Sepoy Bhagoit Singh 5th Pjb. Infy.). *Lightly scuffed and polished very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180
€190 - 250

60

ASHANTI STAR 1896,

engraved on reverse (993 Pte J.Groves 2 W Yorks R.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450
€480 - 610

Confirmed on roll.

61

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98,

renamed (3167 Sgt D.Stoddart Seaforth Highrs). *Very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100
€100 - 140

62

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1189 Pte W.Smith, 1: Bord: Regt). *Edge bruise and with light polishing, nearly very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90
€100 - 120



63

63

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

three bars, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (Lieut. A.M.Southey. Scots: Gds.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,700

Lieutenant A.M.Southey was born in October 1872 and was educated at Eton College (Mr Warre Cornish), he entered the Scots Guards in April 1892 and was promoted to Lieutenant in April 1897. He had served with the 3rd Battalion but volunteering for active service was transferred to the 2nd Battalion and proceeded to South Africa in May 1900. He was killed in action at Tiger's Kloof on the 23rd November 1900.

64

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,

five bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01, S.A.02 (1113 Dvr: H.Dare. R.F.A.). With riband bar for wear. *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€100 - 120

65

QUEEN'S MEDITERRANEAN 1899-1902,

(3067 Pte W.Morgan. RL:W.Kent Regt). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

66

KING'S SOUTH AFRICA,

two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (3999 Pte A.Gristwood. Bedford: Regt). *Small edge bruise and light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€70 - 110

67

KING'S SOUTH AFRICA,

two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (7029 Pte W.Gray A. & S. Highrs:). *Parts of naming heavily rubbed, replacement non swivel suspension, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£40 - 70

€50 - 100

68

CHINA 1900,

one bar, Relief of Pekin (4611 Pte T.Whitney. 2nd RI: Welsh Fus:). *Good very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

69

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

one bar, Somaliland 1902-04 (Ch.Art.Engr. J.Kennedy, R.N., H.M.S. Merlin.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€140 - 190

Confirmed on roll.

70

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56,

one bar, Kenya (22722932 Spr.J.Hanna. RE.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

71

NATAL 1906,

one bar, 1906 (Tpr: J.H.Amos, Royston's Horse.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 140

€140 - 190

72

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, North West Frontier 1908 (8118 Lce Corpl W.McNulty 1st W.Y.Regnt.). *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

73

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (40839 Pte.E.F.Black. Hamps.R.). *Very fine.* (2)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

74

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (G-27138 Pte. H.Fox. R.W.Kent R.). *Small edge bruise otherwise very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

75

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

two bars, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933 (779024 Gnr.J.Clewley. R.A.). *Suspension repinned, light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 120

€140 - 160

76

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,

one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (359534.A.C.1 (A/Cpl.) E.G.Fullick. R.A.F.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

Confirmed on roll.

77

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

1914 Star (8845 Pte D.Williams. 2/York: & Lanc: R.). 1914-15 Star (140635, R.Dranch, P.O., R.N.). British War Medal (1708 Pte. W.Nowlan. Y. & L.R.; 2168 Pte.J.Murphy. L'Pool R.; M.20919 W.A.S.Williams Act E.R.A.4 R.N.). Victory Medal (G-2448 Pte.F.H.Baddock. E.Kent R.). *Very fine.* (6)

£100 - 140

€140 - 190

78

1914 STAR,

(3-5737 Pte E.G.Gerrish. 1/Som L.I.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

Private Ernest George Gerrish was born and enlisted in Bath and first serves overseas on the 19th September 1914. He was killed in action on the 16th September 1916. He was originally assigned the number 3/5737 however his MIC denotes discharged on 3rd January 1916. He rejoins with the number 26445. He is remembered on the Guards' Cemetery, Lesboeufs.

79

1914-15 STAR,

(19616 Pte.H.Edgley. York.R.). British War Medal (133 Pte.F.E.Wade. Midd'x R.; 27450 Pte.C.M.Metcalf York.R.; P-5368 L.Cpl.J.Jackman. M.F.P.). Victory Medal, erased. 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star. Defence Medal; War Medal (2). Victoria Cross (copy). Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (Miss Margaret Heaton). With five minor badges and coins. *The first good fine, otherwise very fine.* (17)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

80

WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,

1914-15 Star (12418 L.Cpl J.Baxter. North'n R.). British War Medal (83769 Dvr.H.Malpas. R.A.). British War Medal, bronze issue (No.23209. Chinese L.C.). Victory Medal (AC345 Dvr.J.Tongs. R.E.). Territorial Force War Medal (1574 Gnr.E.W.Jefferies. R.A.). Three to Able Seaman J.R.Grierson, Royal Navy, 1914-15 Star trio (184758 J.R.S.Grierson. A.B. R.N.). Pair to M.Kendall, Merchant Navy, British War and Mercantile Marine Medal (Mark C.W.Kendall). *Very fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

81

BRITISH WAR MEDAL,

(307141 Cpl.W.Bates. Tank Corps.). Pair to Private J.Openshaw, South Wales Borderers, British War and Victory Medal (23952 Pte.J.Openshaw. S.Wales Bord.). Three to C.Barnes, Royal Navy, British War and Victory Medal (M.18135 C.Barnes. V.A. R.N.); Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (Cecil Barnes). *Very fine or better.* (6)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140



82

82
MEMORIAL PLAQUE,
 (Daisy Maud Anscombe). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£3,000 - 4,000
 €4,100 - 5,400

Member Daisy Maud Anscombe, served with the Women's Royal Air Force during WW1. She died from pneumonia, aged 25 on the 29th June 1918. She is remembered at the Islington Cemetery.

Her next of kin was her sister a Mrs M.Paine, 128 Georges Road, London N7.

83
MEMORIAL PLAQUE,
 (Sam Nunns). *Very fine.* (1)

£40 - 60
 €50 - 80

There are two Sam Nunns on the CWGC website, one in the Royal Engineers and the other in the West Yorkshire Regiment.

84
NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,
 one bar, Near East (KX867552 F Johnson LM (E) RN). *Good very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80
 €80 - 110

85
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,
 one bar, Southern Desert Iraq (362140. Cpl.L.R.Robinson. R.A.F.). *Very fine.* (1)

£500 - 600
 €680 - 820

86
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,
 one bar, Palestine (2819166 Pte.J.Hamilton. Seaforth.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120
 €110 - 160

87
GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,
 one bar, S.E.Asia 1945-46 (19922 Sowar Amar Singh, 11 Cav.; 3332839 Hav. Harchand Singh. 2 Bn., F.F.Rif.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (2)

£70 - 90
 €100 - 120



92

88

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (5383660 Sigm. L.S.Vidler. R.Sigs.).
Extremely fine. (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 80

His service number indicates service in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry prior to the Royal Signals.

89

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (14463150 Cpl.J.Ross-Moor. B.W.). *Lightly toned extremely fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 80

90

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (14837781 Pte.E.Hepworth. Cheshire.).
Extremely fine. (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 80

91

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Palestine 1945-48 (14058774 Cfn.R.Diven. R.E.M.E.).
British War Medal (290370 Spr.J.Dalzell. R.E.). Victory Medal (20450
Pte.W.Burkhill. R.A.M.C.). Mercantile Marine Medal (J.M.Penswick.).
Canada Volunteer Service Medal. Service Medal for the Order of
St.John (17223 Pte.A.J.Robinson. Hull N.W.Div. No.6 Dis. S.J.A.B.
1937.). With five minor commemorative medals. *Generally very fine.*
(11)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

92

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Malaya (S.B.1110 Tpr A.Mackie S.Rhod.Mil.F.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€950 - 1,200

Ex Spink.

93

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Malaya (23471540 Pte.I.R.McAulay. A.C.C.,; T/22596623
Dvr.D.Edney. R.A.S.C.). *Very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

94

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Cyprus (1450329 L.A.C. P.J.Duffey. R.A.F.); one bar, Arabian Peninsula (2432 Pte. Nasie Fadhil. T.O.S.). *Very fine or better.* (2)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

95

GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62,

one bar, Brunei (4248163 Jnr. Tech. A.Lannie. R.A.F.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£140 - 180

€190 - 250

96

SECOND WORLD WAR MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Coronation 1953; Army Emergency Reserve Decoration, E.II.R., dated 1955. Professionally court mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (7)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

97

SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,

1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R. with Territorial suspension, dated 1955. With corresponding miniatures of the last group. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

98

SOUTHERN RHODESIA WAR SERVICE MEDAL 1939-1945,

unnamed as issued. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£180 - 220

€250 - 300

99

UNITED NATIONS MEDALS,

Un Medal for Korea, together with a collection of 43 assorted NATO and United Nations Medals, with all the various ribands for the relevant actions. Nigeria Independence Medal. Oman Service Medal. India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Waziristan 1919-21 (53818 Sep. MilkhaSingh,I.M.I.) *Very fine or better.* (47)

£100 - 200

€140 - 270

100

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Northern Ireland (25023745 Gdsm P A Ayres Gren Gds). Court mounted as worn. *Lightly toned, good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

101

CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,

one bar, Dhofar (24147689 L/Cpl.A.S.Meiklejohn RE.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

102

CAMPAIGN SERVICE 1962,

one bar, Radfan (052545 R.V.J.Clark. N.A.1. R.N.). *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (1)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

103

CAMPAIGN SERVICE 1962,

two bars, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (075875 R.J.Watters. R.E.M.2. R.N.). *The second bar loose but mounted as originally worn, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

104

RHODESIA MEDAL 1980,

unnamed as issued. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

105

SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982,

with rosette (LS (S) J Greer D141864G HMS Ardent). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€820 - 1,100

Sold with box for the medal and two cap badges, and a photograph of him wearing the medal and uniform.

106

GULF 1990-91,

one bar, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24845033 Dvr J Young RCT). With Saudi Arabia and Kuwait Liberation Medals. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£140 - 180

€190 - 250

SINGLE ORDERS, SINGLE DECORATIONS, LONG SERVICE MEDALS, MILITARIA AND MISCELLANEOUS

107

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,

M.B.E., Civil Division, type 1. In Garrard & Co box of issue. *Very fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

108

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,

M.B.E., Member's breast badge, Military Division, type 2. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

M.B.E. London Gazette 16.2.1943.

For gallant and distinguished services in North Africa.

Attributed to Major K.T.Mitchell, Royal Army Service Corps.

The lot comes with the original Warrant for the MBE in envelope, copy of the London Gazette, Buckingham Palace slip for the M.B.E., R.A.S.C. badge and a Major's crown, various letters and correspondence, a newspaper cutting showing that he was originally from Farnham and went to Farnham Grammar School.

109

MILITARY CROSS,

G.V.R., in case of issue. Attributed to J.A.Greenshields of the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

M.C. London Gazette 26.7.1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with the greatest efficiency. On one occasion he fought a severe rearguard action, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy and extricating his company from a difficult position, with the enemy close on his right rear. His courage, cheerfulness, and untiring energy were a brilliant example to all ranks.

The lot comes with a framed photograph of him in uniform, various newspaper articles/cuttings, copy of War Graves France 622-623.

Second Lieutenant John Arthur Greenshields was the son of John M. and Christina Gay Greenshields of Newlands, Glasgow. He was killed in action on the 27th May 1915, and is buried in the Marfaux British Cemetery.

He was the twin brother of Second Lieutenant D.M.Greenshields (see Lot 154), and brother of Private Frederick Moodie Greenshields, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the 1st November 1916.

110

MILITARY MEDAL,

G.V.R. (69164 Sjt: L.Page. 32/M.G.C.). *Fitted with replacement BWM suspension, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

111

IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL,

G.V.I.R. (Frederick John Fox); E.II.R. (Thomas Willis Mail). Civil Defence Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. In boxes of issue. *Good very fine.* (lot)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

112

VOLUNTEER DECORATION,

V.R., in case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

113

COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES OFFICERS' DECORATION,

V.R., in R & S Garrard & Co case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£220 - 260

€300 - 350

114

ROYAL NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

V.R. (F.C.Reynolds., Carp. Mate., H.M.S. Retribution.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£130 - 180

€180 - 250

115

EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.R. with Territorial suspension (733847 Sjt.F.C.Earley. R.A.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£40 - 60

€50 - 80

116

EFFICIENCY MEDAL,

G.V.I.R. with Militia suspension (2326154 Sigm. L.S.Weiss. R.Signals). *Good very fine.* (1)

£50 - 80

€70 - 110

117

SPECIAL RESERVE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.V.R. (1126 Sjt:C.A.Dunford. 6/R.Fus.). *Small edge bruise and minor contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£380 - 450

€520 - 610

Army Order October 1912.

118

ROYAL AIR FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

E.II.R. with second award bar (571153 Sgt.J.S.Jacobs. R.A.F.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

119

AIR EFFICIENCY AWARD,

G.V.I.R. (805359 Sgt.A.E.A. Walker. A.A.F.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

A.E.A. London Gazette 28.2.1946.

120

CADET FORCES LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

G.V.I.R. (Lt.G.Charlton.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

121

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,

E.II.R. (Observer H.W.Purchase). *Good very fine.* (1)

£90 - 120

€120 - 160

122

CORONATION 1902,

bronze issue, engraved on reverse (Presented by the King to J.Poling C.E.R.A.). Imperial Service Medal, E.VII.R., unnamed. E.II.R. (William Charles Whittenham; James Frederick Norman Poling. British War and Victory Medal (288637 Dvr.E.Oak. R.E.). Defence Medal in box, given to Mrs E.Oak. *All I.S.M.s in boxes of issue, all extremely fine, the pair less so.* (Lot)

£250

€340



123

123

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE SANDHURST,

Prize Medal in gold, 44mm diam., Edward VII issue for 1902, engraved on the rim (Gentleman Cadet James Gabriel Lancaster Ranking). In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,400 - 2,000

Capt. J. G. L. Ranking was the third son of Lieut.-Colonel Greorge Speirs Alexander Ranking, M.D., I.M.S. (retired), then O.C. 3rd Southern General Hospital, R.A.M.C. (T.F.) at Oxford, and of Mrs. Ranking, of 56, Upper Grosvenor Road, Tunbridge Wells. He was only a short time here, and was afterwards at Aldenham, and then with Mr. J. Le Fleming, Eton House, Tonbridge.

He entered the R.A.M.C., Sandhurst, in 1902, and passed out first, obtaining the Anson Memorial Sword of Honour, the King's Gold Medal for general proficiency, and tixe prize for Military Engineering. In April, 1903, he was appointed to the East Lancashire Regiment, and after serving with that Regiment in India was, in 1904, gazetted to the 46th Punjab Infantry. In three years he qualified in Hindustani, Persian, and Pushtii, and in 1907 was selected for service under the Foreign Office, and was sent to Ahwaz, in Axabistan, where he remained as British Consul till May, 1911. Whilst there he had to negotiate an agreement between the Anglo-Persian Oil Company and the Bakhtiari Khans for the acquisition of land by the company, and Sir G.Barclay, H.B.M. Minister at Teheran, in August, 1911, wrote to say that " the Secretary of State concurred in his view that great credit was due to Lieut. Ranking for the manner in which he had conducted these difficult and protracted negotiations, and was to convey to him an expression of Sir E. Grey's warm approval of his proceedings." Lieut. Ranking was then transferred to India for a special course, and was shortly after appointed permanently to the Political Department of the Government of India and gazetted to the N.W. Frontier Province, where he served till he was once more posted to Southern Persia in 1913. He had been gazetted Captain in January, 1912. At the time of his death he was Assistant to the Resident, Persian Gulf, at Bushire. Capt.Ranking was mentioned in despatches in the early part of 1915. The serious condition of affairs in Persia was fully pointed out by Colonel Yates in the House on September 28th, 1915, and was acknowledged by the Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. Persia, as he pointed out, though a neutral country ,was occupied and terrorised by armed bands under German officers. He spoke of the open intrigues of Germany and Germans amongst the various tribes since the beginning of the War and of the large sums spent by them in inducing these tribes to damage British interests throughout S. Persia, even to the extent of inciting them to murder British officers and those employed by British companies in Persia. Capt. Ranking, writing in

May, 1915, declared that "the Germans had laid a plot to murder every English man, woman, and child through the agency of various tribes throughout Persia," adding, "It is astonishing that any civilised nation should so far lose its national conscience as to stoop to such acts." The result of these plots was that at Bushire and at other places in S. Persia the British officials, residents, and troops had been in constant danger. His letters told of repeated attempts at attack and continual sniping. "What a Gilbertian situation," he wrote on June 20th, " a horde of wild men from the hills, led by a few Germans, armed by them with the latest arms and ammunition, preparing to attack a British colony of twenty or thirty people, and all this in a neutral country, the tribesmen being the rebellious subjects of the neutral Power! And with all this, when we can get off, we go around to each other's houses to play tennis, etc." On July 6th he told how very serious their position had become, and mentioned that the Government had now made them officially part of I.E.F. " D," the Mesopotamian Field Force. A strong night attack was then daily expected. On July 12th information was received from a not very reliable source with regard to a concerted attack to be made by native tribes that night. It was decided to verify it before caffing out the reserve of the Regiment, which had been very hard worked of late, and Major Oliphant, 96th Berar Infantry, and Capt. Ranking set out in the afternoon with six sowars and twenty-six sepoyos to reconnoitre. Capt. Ranking, who was leading with a few men, came suddenly upon a strong body of Tangistanis. Before they could retire the horse one of the sowars was riding was shot dead, and Capt. Ranking pulled up to extricate and save the sowar. This he did, but it cost him his life. He was hit and fell. Major Oliphant rode up and tried in vain to rescue him, and was himself killed too. The survivors retired and occupied some sangars (circular loose stone walls round vines or fig-trees), and held the enemy till the regimental reserves arrived, and, with the assistance of two captured Turkish field guns that had been sent to Bushire and of the 4-inch guns of H.M.S. Lavjrmce, firing at long range, the enemy was repulsed and decamped. The bodies of the two officers were recovered at dawn, and evidence obtained later showed that the enemy's plan for a combined attack, the result of which might have been very serious, had been frustrated by the discovery of the advance party. A letter conveying the sympathy of the Viceroy to Lieut.-Colonel Ranking ends as follows: " His Excellency desires me to say that the Political Department, of which he is the head, have lost in your son a most keen and promising officer and one who had already done much good work for the Empire in remote and isolated parts of Persia." Captain James Gabriel Lancaster Ranking was killed in action on the 12th July 1915. He is commemorated on the Tehran Memorial.

He was entitled to a 1914-15 Star trio for service within the Political Department of the Indian Army. His medals were sent to his father who lived in Caversham, Reading.



124

124

THE FELLOWSHIP GOLD MEDAL OF THE ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY, AWARDED TO MR F.W.LANCHESTER OF THE FAMOUS LANCHESTER CAR AND AVIATION COMPANY,

gold medal, 45mm diam., with bird in flight and hot air balloon, the reverse with Presented by the Royal Aeronautical Society in relief, the rim engraved (Awarded to F.W.Lanchester, February 1926. In fitted case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£2,500 - 3,500
€3,400 - 4,800

Frederick William Lanchester was born at Lewisham, London to Henry Jones Lanchester, an architect, and his wife Octavia, a tutor. He was the fourth of eight children, his older brother Henry Vaughan Lanchester also becoming an architect. When he was a year old, his father relocated the family to Brighton, and young Frederick attended a preparatory school and a nearby boarding school, where he did not distinguish himself. He himself, thinking back, remarked that, "it seemed that Nature was conserving his energy". However, he did succeed in winning a scholarship to the Hartley Institution, in Southampton, and after three years won another scholarship, to Kensington College, which is now part of Imperial College. He supplemented his instruction in applied engineering by attending evening classes at Finsbury Technical School. Unfortunately, he ended his education without having obtained a formal qualification.

When he completed his education in 1888, he acquired a job as a Patent Office draughtsman for £3 a week. About this time he registered a patent for an isometrograph, a draughtsman's instrument for hatching, shading and other geometrical design work. In 1919, at the age of fifty-one, Lanchester married Dorothea Cooper, the daughter of Thomas Cooper, the vicar of St Peter's Church at Field Broughton in Lancashire. The couple relocated to 41 Bedford Square, London, but in 1924 Lanchester built a house to his own design (Dyott End) in Oxford Road, Moseley. The couple remained there for the rest of their life together but did not have any children.

Lanchester began to study aeronautics seriously in 1892, eleven years before the first successful powered flight. Whilst crossing the Atlantic on a voyage to the United States, Lanchester studied the flight of herring gulls, seeing how they were able to use motionless wings to catch up-currents of air. He measured various birds to see how the centre of gravity compared with the centre of support. As a result of his deliberations, Lanchester, eventually formulated his circulation theory of flight. This is the basis of aerodynamics and the foundation of modern aerofoil theory. In 1894 he tested his theory on a number of models. In 1897 he presented a paper entitled "The soaring of birds and the possibilities of mechanical flight" to the Physical Society, but it was rejected, being too advanced for its time. Lanchester realised that powered flight required an engine with a much greater power-to-weight ratio than any existing engine. He proposed to design and build such an engine, but was advised that no one would take him seriously.

Lanchester was discouraged by the attitude to his aeronautical theory, and concentrated on automobile development for the next ten years. In 1907 he published a two-volume work, *Aerial Flight*, dealing with

the problems of powered flight. In it, he developed a model for the vortices that occur behind wings during flight, which included the first full description of lift and drag. His book was not well received in England, but created interest in Germany where the scientist, Ludwig Prandtl mathematically confirmed the correctness of Lanchester's vortex theory. In his second volume, he turned his attention to aircraft stability, aerodynamics, developing Lanchester's phugoid theory which contained a description of oscillations and stalls. During this work he outlined the basic layout almost all aircraft have used since then. Lanchester's contribution to aeronautical science was not recognised until the end of his life.

In 1909 Herbert Henry Asquith's Royal Advisory Committee on Aeronautics was established, and Lanchester was appointed a member. Lanchester guessed correctly that aircraft would play an increasingly important part in warfare, unlike the military command, which envisioned warfare as continuing much the same way it had in the past. The same year, 1909, Lanchester patented a contra-rotating propeller.

During World War I Lanchester was particularly interested in predicting the outcome of aerial battles. In 1916 he published his ideas on aerial warfare in a book entitled "Aircraft in Warfare: the Dawn of the Fourth Arm", which included a description of a series of differential equations that are known now as Lanchester's Power Laws. These laws described how two forces would attrit each other in combat, and demonstrated that the ability of modern weapons to operate at long ranges dramatically changed the nature of combat—a force that was twice as large had been twice as powerful in the past, but now it was four times, the square of the quotient.

Lanchester's Laws were originally applied practically in the United States to study logistics, where they developed into operations research (OR) (operational research in UK usage). OR techniques are now widely used, perhaps most so for business.

He was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in 1922, and in 1926 the Royal Aeronautical Society awarded him a fellowship and a gold medal.

In 1925 Lanchester founded a company named Lanchester Laboratories Ltd., to perform industrial research and development work. Although he developed an improved radio and gramophone speaker, he was unable to market it successfully because of the Great Depression. He continued, overworking, until in 1934 his health failed and the company was forced to close. He was diagnosed eventually with Parkinson's disease and was reportedly much grieved that this, along with cataracts in both eyes, prevented him from "doing any official job" during the Second World War. He was awarded gold medals by the Institution of Civil Engineers in 1941 and the Institution of Mechanical Engineers in 1945.

Lanchester, who had never been successful commercially, lived the remainder of his life in straitened circumstances, and it was only through charitable help that he was able to remain in his home. He died at his home, Dyott End, on 8 March 1946.



128

125

BOROUGH OF STAFFORD TRIBUTE MEDAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901,

silver medal, castle with four towers, flanked by two "Stafford" knots, the reverse with a mounted trooper and soldier on one knee, impressed on rim (Private W.Barker. F.Co 2nd V.B. Nth Staffs: Regt.). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

126

MINIATURE MEDALS,

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division (2). The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E.. France, Legion of Honour. *Enamel damage to the last, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£50 - 70
€70 - 100

127

H.R.H THE PRINCE OF WALES, LATER KING EDWARD VIII,

an official photograph of Prince Edward, wearing Naval uniform with arms folded, on Vandyk London mount, this signed and dated for 1922. Housed in leatherette frame with embossed Edward crest at the top, the reverse embossed Clark, 53 Conduit St Bond St W.). Maximum measurements including frame 22.5cm x 14.2cm. *Some damage to mount, glass absent.* (1)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

128

AN INERT 6 PDR. ARTILLERY SHELL PRESENTED TO THE LIVERPOOL VICTORIA FRIENDLY SOCIETY

The brass shell-casing engraved 'Presented To Liverpool Victoria Friendly Society Who Bought £100,000 of War Bonds In The "Feed The Guns" Campaign October 1918'
48.5 cm. long

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

£100,000 in 1918 is the equivalent of about £4 million in today's money

129

A BRITISH COMMANDO DAGGER,

a Second type with etched blade and housed in leather scabbard. (1)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

130

BADGES AND INSIGNIA,

an assortment of badges, cloth insignia, coins and medalets etc (72). With six riband bars and minor loose medals. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£50 - 80
€70 - 110



135

131

CAP BADGES,

a collection of British cap badges, mounted on display frames (3). Together with an assortment of enamelled badges including Polish and French Foreign Legion, mounted on display frames (4). *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

Please see images of this lot on the website.

Sold as viewed.

132

A COLLECTION OF GERMAN WW2 LUFTWAFFE AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE PHOTOGRAPHS,

comprising photographs of specific areas of interest for aerial attack over the UK. With sections of maps copied from pre-war British maps. Places include London, Glasgow, Coventry, Chatham, Port Talbot, Pembroke-Dock, Ellesmere Port, Rochester etc. Certain maps have specific marked areas in red of importance. For example with Rochester the Pobjoy Airmotors and Aircraft Ltd Company has been highlighted. All dating from 1940-43, and measuring 39cm x 29cm in size or less. As used during pre-flight briefings and actual bombing raids themselves. *Some with light tears, but have not been folded, generally good overall.* (107)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

133

MEDAL CABINETS,

a pair of late 20th Century mahogany cabinets, each with two doors and seven drawers 30cm x 30cm x 18cm. (2)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS

134

FRANCE,

Legion of Honour, Knight's breast badge. Medaille Militaire. Croix de Guerre, dated 1914-1918. Victory Medal WW1. Tunisia, Order of Nishan El-Ifitkhar, Knight's breast badge. With 11 other minor French issues. *Very fine.* (16)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

135

IRELAND,

1916 Medal. An unnamed version with plain ring suspension. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,300

€1,400 - 1,800

136

IRELAND,

General Service Medal 1917-21, with Comrac bar. *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480



144

137

IRELAND,

Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, 26th Battalion issue with two bars. *Good very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

138

IRELAND,

Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, Air Raid Precautions issue (2); Army, Air Corps, Navy issue (3) one with one bar, the others with two; Local Defence Force (4) two with no bar two with one bar. *Very fine.* (9)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

139

IRELAND,

Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, Local Security Force (5) each with one bar. First Aid (5), two with no bar three with one bar. *Very fine.* (10)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

140

IRELAND,

Merchant Service Medal 1939-46, no bar. *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

141

IRELAND,

Permanent Defence Forces Service Medal, no bar (69517 J.Walsh); one bar (16795 T.Cox). *Some light contact marks to the first and with incorrect suspension bar, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

142

IRELAND,

Permanent Defence Forces Service Medal, one bar (811130 A.Clarke; 1780 H.G.Hendrick). *The first with incorrect brooch bar, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£130 - 180

€180 - 250

143

IRELAND,

1916-1966 "Survivors" Medal, in silver-gilt, complete with brooch bar, the reverse (1916 Caisc 1966) in three lines. *Good very fine.* (1)

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,700 - 4,100

144

IRELAND,

1921-71 "Survivors" Medal, in gilt bronze. *Very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

145

IRELAND,

Reserve Defence Forces Long Service Medal, no bar (3); one bar (1).
Good very fine. (4)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

146

IRELAND,

Garda Siochana Golden Jubilee Medal, with an assortment of mixed
badges medals etc, the majority of Irish interest. *Very fine or better.* (30)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

147

SERBIA,

Order of the White Eagle, Knight's breast badge. *Light enamel
damage, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

148

SERBIA,

Order of St.Sava, Knight's breast badge. War Commemorative Medal
1914-1918. Order of the Star of Romania, 1st Class, Military issue.
Light enamel damage, otherwise very fine. (3)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

149

WORLD MEDALS,

an assortment including Tunisia, Order of Nishan El-Iftikhar, fourth class
breast badge. Morocco, Order of Ouissam Alaouite, fourth class breast
badge. With an assortment of German, Austrian and Eastern European
medals. *Generally very fine.* (20)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

150

WORLD MEDALS,

Group of three: Iron Cross, Second Class 1914; Veterans Medal
with Swords; Fifteen Year Service Medal. With assorted European
medals including France, Legion of Honour, Officer's breast badge;
Turkey, Gallipoli Star etc. *Some enamel damage to the French medal
otherwise very fine.* (11)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

151

WORLD MEDALS,

an assortment including medals from Belgium, Austria, Italy, Poland,
Russia, U.S.A., Germany etc. Some tailor's copies. *Generally very fine.*
(Lot)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680



GROUPS WITH ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

152

THE K.C.M.G., K.B.E. AND PAIR TO SIR F.S.JAMES, GOVERNOR AND COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF THE WINDWARD ISLANDS, LATE GOVERNOR, COLONIAL SECRETARY AND ADMINISTRATOR THROUGHOUT AFRICA, MALAYA AND THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS,

The Most Distinguished Order of St.Michael and St.George, K.C.M.G. set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star, in silver-gilt, silver and enamel; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, K.B.E., set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star in silver-gilt, silver and enamel; East and West Africa 1887-1900, two bars, 1898, 1899 (Travg: Commis: F.S.James N.C.P.); Africa General Service 1902-56, two bars, Aro 1901-1902, S.Nigeria 1905 (Div Commr: F.S.James, C.M.G. Aro F.F.). With corresponding miniatures and a riband bar. *Small enamel damage to the KCMG neck badge, otherwise very fine.* (Lot)

£4,500 - 5,500
€6,100 - 7,500

K.C.M.G. London Gazette 1929

K.B.E. London Gazette 1923

Sir Frederick Seton James was born on the 8th April 1870, he was the son of W.James late 42nd Royal Highlanders, Otterburn Tower, Northumberland. He was educated at both Charterhouse and overseas. His first appointment was as Assistant District Commissioner in the Niger Coast Protectorate in 1896; In charge at Opobo and Akwete, 1897; Travelling Commissioner, 1897. He served in the expedition against the Ekuris, Cross River, 1898. He settled disputes in Qua country after Central Division Expedition, 1899, received thanks of Mr Chamberlain. Served as Divisional Commissioner, 1901; Intelligence and Political Officer with the Aro Field Force, 1901-02, he was mentioned in despatches for this and received the thanks of the Director of Military Intelligence and Secretary of State in connection with the preparation of map subsequent to Aro operations. He served with the Kwale Field Force in 1905. Acting Secretary and Deputy High Commissioner 1905. Provincial Commissioner and Member of the Executive and Legislative Councils of Southern Nigeria, 1906. Deputy Governor, 1907 and 1908. He was Acting Colonial Secretary on several occasions and acted as Governor and Commander-in-Chief, Southern Nigeria during 1912.

On the amalgamation of the Nigerias in 1914, he was appointed as Administrator of the Colony of Lagos, which post he held until 1916. In the same year he was a homeward passenger on the Appam when she was captured by the Moewe.

He then went to Singapore as Colonial Secretary of the Straits Settlements serving between 1916-24. Served as Food Controller for Malaya between December 1918 and May 1919. Officer Administering the Government and High Commissioner for the Federated Malay States between August 1919 and January 1920, and was officiating Chief Secretary F.M.S. 1920; Officer Administering Govt and High Commissioner, Malay States, April 1922. He greatly supported the Malaya section of the British Empire Exhibition at Wembley.

In 1924 he was appointed Governor of the Windward Islands and retired in 1930, as a result of a serious accident in which he broke his thigh, and the after effects of which he felt for some time-after. He settled down in retirement at Ellerslie, near Chichester.

He had married a Miss Doris Basevi in 1917, who was the daughter of Colonel Basevi, and they had two sons. He was affectionately known to his Service companions as "Long" James, on account of being nearly 6ft 6 inches, this stature and his striking appearance had a great effect in enabling him to deal with troublous situations in the "bush" areas of Southern and South-Eastern Nigeria.

He died on the 13th February 1934.

The lot includes a photocopied binder of copies of photographs, correspondence, invitations of his time in the Civil Service. Together with the original warrant for the C.M.G., this mounted on board.



153

153

A GREAT WAR D.S.O., M.C. AND BAR GROUP OF FIVE TO MAJOR H.R.MACINTYRE, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS,

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamel; Military Cross, G.V.R. with second award bar; 1914-15 Star (Lieut.H.R.Macintyre. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medal (Major H.R.Macintyre.). All medals in relevant boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£3,000 - 4,000

€4,100 - 5,400

D.S.O. London Gazette 1.2.1919.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the Piave between October 27th and 29th, 1918, especially on the morning of the 27th when in charge of stretcher-bearers. He crossed to the right bank of the Piave immediately behind the infantry under very heavy fire, and supervised the collection and evacuation of the wounded under great difficulties, having to ford the river several times. He set a very fine example to all under him by his untiring energy and total disregard for his own safety.

M.C. London Gazette 16.8.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a bearer party. He led his men repeatedly through heavy hostile barrage until all the wounded had been carried to safety. He was fearless in the place of danger, and by his coolness and courage he showed a splendid example to his men.

Bar to the M.C. London Gazette 18.3.1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of the evacuation of the wounded he from time to time led his stretcher-bearers and cleared the wounded, although exposed to fire from snipers. He worked untiringly and incessantly for three days without sleep, and it was due very greatly to his efforts that the regimental aid posts were kept clear of wounded, and cases quickly evacuated to the advanced dressing station. He is fearless in the face of danger, and by his splendid courage and example he inspired confidence in his men.

M.I.D. London Gazette 4.1.1917.

The lot also includes an Italian commemorative medal, riband bars, and Medical Prize Medals from Edinburgh University for: Practical Pathology 1902, Medicine 1903-4, Diseases of the Eye 1st Medal 1903, Practice of Physics Mouat Scholar 1904. Together with a letter from the War Office in April 1937 noting his medal citations.

Major Hugh Ross Macintyre serves overseas from the 22nd December 1914. He applies for his medals on the 20th October 1921 and they are sent to Parkhill Sanitorium in Liverpool.

154

A GREAT WAR D.S.O. GROUP OF FOUR TO SECOND LIEUTENANT D.M.GREENSHIELDS, HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY,

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R. in silver-gilt and enamel, in box of issue; 1914-15 Star (3637 Pte D.M.Greenshields. High:L.I.); British War and Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (Lieut.D.M.Greenshields.). The trio mounted as worn, with corresponding miniatures. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,400 - 2,000

D.S.O. London Gazette 26.6.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After all company commanders had become casualties he took command of and reorganised his battalion, remaining in charge of the front line for two days. It was entirely due to his energy and cheerfulness that the position was so well maintained. He set a splendid example to all under him.

M.I.D. London Gazette 21.12.1917.

The lot comes with: Warrant for promotion to Second Lieutenant, statutes for the DSO, a silver cigarette box, c.1934, an Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders cap badge, metal identity bracelet, two copies of the Scots Pictorial, Welcome Home dinner menu, Officers record of services book and assorted paperwork relating to his war service, Telegram requesting his attendance at Buckingham Palace, various letterxs etc.

Second Lieutenant David Mackenzie Greenshields was born in Clarkston in 1891, he was educated at Mount Florida School and Queen's Park Higher Grade School. In civil life he was employed by Messrs J.E.Turner and Copland insurance brokers of 101 St.Vincent St. He joined the army in 1914 and served overseas from June 1915, receiving his commission in January 1917. He was disembodied from the Army on the 1st February 1919.

The following article was an exclusive from "The Post Sunday Special"

The Story of a Scottish "War Baby" (as the Tommies call junior officers) who handled a battalion with the skill of a veteran at a critical time is revealed in the latest list of honours. The D.S.O. has been awarded to the Second-Lieutenant D.M. Greenshields, of the Highland Light Infantry, for heroism thus described by one of his men:- Lieutenant Greenshields was only a "War Baby" but he wasn't long in cutting his teeth when occasion arose, and he soon let the enemy know that he had teeth. Our battalion had rotten luck. We went over early in the day, and at once walked into "some" shell fire, as well making the acquaintance of a nest of machine guns. Rallied His Men. Every blessed officer went down with the exception of young Greenshields. Naturally the men didn't feel like carrying on, but Lieutenant Greenshields took command as though he had been use to it all his life. He rallied the battalion under very heavy enemy fire, and led us back to the first line trenches, where we had to sit down under the severest shelling I have been through. The shelling was varied in counter-attacks from the enemy, and the odds against the old "Hellies," as they call us, were great.

Lieutenant Greenshields was in the thick of it. He was always merry and bright. Never lost heart no matter how things were shaping. Indeed, he seemed to get more cheerful the blacker things looked. He thought of everything in advance, and saw that it was done. I will wager that in the two days we were put through our paces in the front line trenches Lieutenant Greenshields never rested a minute. He was always on his feet, giving orders and seeing that the enemy did not catch us napping. The position was a critical one. If the enemy had been able to succeed in their efforts to break our line at that point disaster might have followed for our boys on that front. That the enemy were kept at bay, and our battalion saved from disaster, was due to the skill with which our "War Baby" led us. He ought to have had the Victoria Cross.

Please see Lot 109 for the Military Cross to his brother.

155

A SCARCE M.B.E. GROUP OF EIGHT TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL P.S.KEEN, DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT, LATE LONDON REGIMENT,

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E., 2nd type, Military Division; British War (4374 Pte. P.S.Keen. 51-Lond.R.); Victory Medal (4374 Pte. P.S.Keen. 15-Lond.R.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star with 1st Army Bar; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (8)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

M.B.E. London Gazette 1.1.1944.

Philip Sydney Keen born 20 May 1896 Forest Hill, London, educated at St Olaves School, by 1911 he was living in Lewisham, London. Enlisted 16 August 1915 2nd Battalion 15th London Regiment. He served in Ireland May 1916 for security duties following the Irish Rebellion. To France 22 June 1916, wounded in action 12 August 1916, gunshot wound to the left knee, He served in France until 20 June 1917 then he served in Salonika unto 23 November 1917 with new number 531823. He had undertook anti-gas and Lewis Gun courses. As a Corporal he entered the 20th Officer Cadet Battalion early 1918. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant 10 September 1918 into the 3rd Battalion, 13th London Regiment, then 1st Battalion, 2nd London Regiment and finally 2nd Battalion, 16th London Regiment as a Lieutenant. Relinquished his commission 16 October 1919. His address shown as 87 Major Road, Sydenham, London, SE26. 24 June 1940 recalled for WW2 as a 2nd Lieutenant (136563) with the 10th H.D. Devonshire Regiment, then transferred to 7th H.D. Duke of Cornwall Light Infantry 14 October 1940 (this was later called the 30th Battalion D.C.L.I.). Captain 8 April 1942. Soon after Adjutant. 8 December overseas as a Captain 8 December 1942 with Headquarters, 1st Army, no Devonshire Regiment units were there making his M.B.E. very scarce if not unique to the regiment. Acting Major 28 October 1943, Acting Lieutenant Colonel 15 June 1945, back to U.K. 19 January 1947. He was also a Camp Commandant during the War. He was living in Wimbledon after the War. He died June 1972 in Wandsworth, London.



157

156

A POST WAR M.B.E. GROUP OF FIVE TO FLIGHT LIEUTENANT R.W.RAISBECK, ROYAL AIR FORCE VOLUNTEER RESERVE,

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E., 2nd type, Military Division; 1939-1945 Star; Air Crew Europe Star with Atlantic bar; Defence Medal; War Medal with MID Oakleaf. *Good very fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

M.B.E. London Gazette 1.1.1965.

M.I.D. London Gazette 1.1.1946.

He was born on the 27th January 1918, and was commissioned on 30.1.1944; Flight Lieutenant 27.4.1950. He retired on the 27th January 1966.

The lot comes with a quantity of original and copied documents and paperwork including: Warrant for the MBE (framed), MID certificate (framed), medal slip, assorted photographs, including Operational Record Book entries (copies) showing him flying with 101 Squadron on Wellingtons. He later serves on Sunderlands carrying out Air Sea Rescues and Anti U-Boat Patrols and Convoy Escorts; letter from MOD dated January 1966.

The medals have been framed with various insignia and photographs, in addition there is a further frame of insignia etc.

157

A GREAT WAR M.C.GROUP OF FOUR TO LIEUTENANT G.W.HAWKINS, BORDER REGIMENT LATE ROYAL AIR FORCE AND AUSTRALIAN LIGHT HORSE,

Military Cros, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star (708 Pte G.W.Hawkins. 7 L.H.R. A.I.F.); British War and Victory Medal (Lieut.G.W.Hawkins. R.A.F). *Good very fine.* (4)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,400 - 2,000

M.C. London Gazette 26.9.1917.

No Citation.

Lieutenant Gordon Woodruff Hawkins was originally from Surbiton, he enlisted into the 7th Australian Light Horse at Liverpool NSW. He served at Gallipoli from May 1915. He then served with 244 Squadron R.A.F. and then the Border Regiment.

He lived at Linden House, Riverhead, Kent.



158

158

THE GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF FOUR TO MAJOR A.BECKERLEG, ROYAL ENGINEERS,

Military Cross, G.V.R., engraved (Major A.Beckerleg. R.E. Aug.4.1918.); British War and Victory Medal (Major A.Beckerleg.); Russia, Order of St.Anne, Second class neck badge, with swords, in gold and enamel. With separate 1914-15 Star (Pte J.Beckerley. S.A.Irish.). *The last with enamel damage and a sword absent, otherwise good very fine.* (4)

£1,000 - 1,200
€1,400 - 1,600

M.C. London Gazette 3.6.1919.

For distinguished services rendered in connection with Military Operations in North Russia (Archangel Command).

His medal index card indicates entitlement to a pair only, for which he applies for in February 1923.

159

A GREAT WAR M.C. GROUP OF THREE TO SECOND LIEUTENANT L.JOHNSTON, WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT, LATE 14TH LONDON REGIMENT,

Military Cross, G.V.R., British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut.L.Johnston.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

M.C. London Gazette 22.9.1916.

For conspicuous gallantry. He went over the parapet twice in broad daylight and brought in wounded men from "No Man's Land".

Second Lieutenant Leslie Johnston serves overseas with the 14th London Regiment from the 15th September 1914 and is commissioned into the Worcestershire Regiment on 2.9.1915. He died of wounds on the 25th July 1916, aged 26, and is remembered at the Merville Comunal Cemetery. He was the son of David A.Johnston of 17 Bellvue Crescent, Edinburgh.

160 *

A SECOND WORLD WAR D.F.C. PAIR TO LIEUTENANT COMMANDER W.E.WATERS, ROYAL NAVY

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R. (1941); War Medal. Memorial Scroll. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,800
€1,600 - 2,400

D.F.C. London Gazette 8.4.1941 and 29.4.1941.

This officer commands the squadron which he joined in September, 1940. He has carried out 19 missions against the enemy consisting of 13 mine laying trips, 5 bombing trips and 1 torpedo trip. On the occasions when his squadron has been called upon to carry out the more unpleasant missions such as operations in adverse weather or when heavy opposition is expected, he has always insisted on taking part. His leadership is outstanding and he at all times sets a fine example by his quiet determination and devotion to duty.

M.I.D. London Gazette 21.10.1941.

Lieutenant William Erskine Waters died on the 13th January 1943, aged 32.

He was the son of Lieutenant William Waters and Jessie Rhena Waters, and husband of Hope Waters of Middleton-on-Sea Sussex.

The lot includes his Midshipman's dirk, engraved on the scabbard, hip flask, several card mounted photographs, loose photographs including some of his time in Malta in 1936 with 825 Squadron, one further photograph of wartime issue states "On Operations "Illustrious" in the Indian Ocean 1942 (?) Centre Lt Cdr William Erskine Waters, DFC RN, Senior Observer". A letter from R.L.B.Cunliffe on H.M.S. Illustrious to his widow detailing circumstances of his death. A further letter from Rev P.B.Clayton. A copy of Illustrated dated 2nd May 1942 featuring an article aboard HMS Illustrious.

The lot also includes the WW1 Memorial Scroll of his father Engineer Lt W.Waters Royal Navy, who was killed in action on 1.1.1915 aboard H.M.S. Formidable, he is remembered on the Chatham Naval Memorial.



161

161

A GREAT WAR D.C.M. AND M.M. GROUP OF FIVE TO WARRANT OFFICER A.ASTIN, ROYAL WELSH FUSILIERS,

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (7851 Cpl A.Astin. 2/R.Welsh F.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (7851 Sjt-A.C.S.Mjr- A.Astin. D.C.M. 13/R.W.Fus.); 1914 Star (7851 Pte A.Astin. 2/R.W.Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (7851 A.W.O.C.L.2.A.Astin. R.W.Fus.). *Small official correction to T on the surname on the Military Medal, otherwise good very fine.* (5)

£1,800 - 2,200
€2,400 - 3,000

D.C.M. London Gazette 15.3.1916.

For conspicuous gallantry. During a successful attack he crossed the open many times, under heavy fire, in order to bring up supplies of bombs.

M.M. London Gazette confirmed on the Military Medal card but not dated.

Acting Warrant Officer Albert Astin, was born in Burnley and by trade was a weaver. He enlisted into the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on the 25th August 1903. He served overseas in France from 11.8.1914. He is on the SWB roll.

Sold with his original Soldier's Small Book.

162

A GREAT WAR D.C.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO BATTERY QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT S.W.MACKRILL, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY,

Distinguished Conduct Medal (48262 Sjt:S.W.Mackrill. R.F.A.); 1914-15 Star (48262 Sjt.S.W.Mackrill, R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (48262 B.Q.M.Sjt.S.W.Mackrill. R.A.). *Very fine or better.* (4)

£700 - 900
€950 - 1,200

D.C.M. London Gazette 17.9.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in proceeding at imminent risk of his life to the rescue of comrades who had been wounded and buried by hostile shell fire in a wrecked shelter. He dressed the wounded under heavy shell fire the whole time, during which he and men who were helping him in his gallant work improvised a stretcher and got the casualties away from the position.



162

163

A GREAT WAR GALLIPOLI D.S.M. GROUP OF FIVE TO LEADING SIGNALMAN J.MURRAY, ROYAL NAVY,

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (J.8870 J.Murray. Sign H.M.S.Comet.); Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (J.8870. J.Murray. Sig. H.M.S.Mashona); 1914-15 Star (J.8870. J.Murray. D.S.M.. Sig., R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (J.8870 J.Murray. L.Sig. R.N.). Mounted as worn. With corresponding miniatures. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,400 - 2,000

D.S.M. London Gazette 13.9.1915.

For services in the Gallipoli Peninsula 1915.

The lot includes his Passport, Certificate of Competency, Certificate of Service in the Royal Navy, a number of letters from Officers recommending him for promotion to a commissioned rank, diary and a British War Medal (6537 Cpl.J.B.Murray. Sco.Rif.), Defence Medal and a small Russian miniature.

John Boyd Murray was born in Glasgow on the 10th September 1894 and joined the Royal Navy on the 10th September 1912, serving on Ganges, Vivid, King Alfred and Fox. He served on Mashona in the Persian Gulf. In WW1 he served on Espiegle, Clio (Comet) Albert and Dalhousie. He joined the R.F.R. on 8.1.1920 as a Free Discharge.

He is noted in the copied research relating to his time on the Comet as "showing himself an exceptionally reliable man both at Amara and on another occasion viz., Murray behaved with great gallantry signalling from an exposed position in HMS "Comet" when under shell fire at Ahwaz". He is also noted at going on shore with renal colic, but subsequently rejoined the ship later after five days.

Sold with detailed research and copied service papers.



163

164

A SECOND WORLD WAR "SCHARNHORST" D.S.M. GROUP OF FIVE TO C.P.O. F.W.POTTER, ROYAL NAVY,

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (C.P.O. F.W.Potter, P/J 115332); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star with France and Germany bar; War Medal; Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (J115332 F.W.Potter. C.P.O. H.M.S. Belfast.). *Official correction to the number on the last, otherwise, extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500
€1,400 - 2,000

D.S.M. London Gazette 7.3.1944.

Frederick Warren Potter was born at Islington on the 14th July 1910, volunteering in September 1925, he served throughout the inter-war period on ships and establishments to include, Victory, Benbow, Centaur, Suffolk, Berwick and Belfast. He served on H.M.S. Belfast from the 3rd November 1942 until 14th September 1944 where he won his D.S.M., he retired in August 1950 with the rank of Chief Petty Officer.

The lot comes with a collection of other items as follows: Certificate of Service. Torpedo History Sheet. Letter from R.Gleadowe awarding him the DSM for his role of being in charge of the Low Power system of HMS Belfast in the action on the 26th December 1943 in which the German Battleship Scharnhorst was destroyed. Letter from Vice-Admiral Sir Robert Burnett congratulating him on the award of his DSM. Box for D.S.M. and L.S.G.C.. A separate Defence Medal and War Medal. Naval Sporting Medals (2). Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R. (Robert Ernest Colley, in box with slip indicating he was an Examiner Class IV. Cap badges (2), cloth insignia, and medal ribands which indicate an award of an NGS 1915-62, however this is not confirmed on the service record.



166

165

A GREAT WAR M.M. GROUP OF THREE TO CORPORAL D.KEITH, MIDDLESEX REGIMENT, MANCHESTER REGIMENT AND LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT,

Military Medal, G.V.R. (50960 Cpl D.Keith. 18/Manch:R.); British War and Victory Medal (47372 Cpl.D.Keith. Midd'x R.). *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£350 - 450

€480 - 610

M.M. London Gazette 12.6.1918.

On the 25th March, 1918 at Maricourt, two of the enemy's automatic rifles were harassing our advance, the Non-Commissioned Officer voluntarily went forward and killed the men who had been working the guns. He captured the guns, no in our possession, and on his way back to join his platoon captured single-handed three of the enemy although he himself was unarmed and handicapped by the gun he was carrying.

The lot comes with original paperwork including a copy of the above citation, certificate for Silver War Badge, employment references, letters from his Commanding Officer. As well as a L.N.Lanc.R. cap badge and an erased BWM disc.

166

A SECOND WORLD WAR DUNKIRK M.M. GROUP OF SIX TO WARRANT OFFICER R.H.A.GREET, ROYAL ARTILLERY,

Military Medal, G.VI.R. (1423200 W.O.CL.2. R.H.A.Greet. R.A.); 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (1423300 Sjt. R.H.A.Greet. R.A.). *Light contact marks, good very fine.* (6)

£700 - 1,000

€950 - 1,400

M.M. London Gazette 29.11.1945.

At Blaringhem on the St.Omer-Nazebrooke Canal on 23rd May 1940 TSM Greet was in charge of his troop who were defending the above canal with Bren gun & rifles. He showed great presence of mind when a heavy attack with mortars and machine guns were launched from close range. Moving about his troop encouraging his NCOs & men he was instrumental in holding up the enemy for many hours. After his troop had suffered casualties, orders were eventually given to withdraw, TSM Greet again showed outstanding courage remaining with the last Bren detachment & inflicting casualties on the advancing enemy.

The following appears on his citation but is crossed out:

The Officer in charge of Blaringhem defences requested me to bring TSM Greets conduct to notice if opportunity occurred. I recommend the above for the Distinguished Conduct Medal.

The citation additionally stamped Oflag VI/B.

He lived at 44 Percy Road, Southsea, Hants.

167

AN INTERWAR B.E.M. GROUP OF TEN TO SERGEANT J.BEATON, ROYAL AIR FORCE, LATE ROYAL ENGINEERS,

British Empire Medal, G.V.I.R. (356008 Sgt. John Beaton. R.A.F.); 1914-15 Star (48700 L.Cpl J.Beaton. R.E.); British War and Victory Medal (48700 Cpl.J.Beaton. R.E.); 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Coronation 1937; Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (356008. Sgt.J.Beaton. R.A.F.). *The WW1 medals polished, otherwise very fine.* (10)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

B.E.M. London Gazette 11.5.1937.

John Beaton was born at Peterhead on 2nd August 1894, he served in the Royal Engineers in WW1 serving in France from the 17th July 1915. He left the army in March 1920. He enlisted into the RAF in October 1923 and was awarded the BEM in 1937 for Meritorious Service. He reaches the rank of Acting Squadron Leader in November 1947 and retires in July 1948. He died on the 11th February 1984.

Sold with detailed research.

168

A SECOND WORLD WAR B.E.M. GROUP OF SIX TO ABLE SEAMAN T.T.FARMILOE, ROYAL NAVY,

British Empire Medal, G.V.I.R. (A/B. Trefor T.Farmiloe. P/JX. 625773); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (6)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

B.E.M. London Gazette 1.1.1947.

New Year's Honours award whilst serving aboard H.M.S.Hazard.

169

A SECOND WORLD WAR B.E.M. GROUP OF SIX TO, ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

British Empire Medal, G.V.I.R. (2582453 L/Sgt. Alexander Clark. R.C.S.); 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (2582453. Cpl.A.Clark. R.Sigs.). With boxes of issue for all medals and corresponding miniatures. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£340 - 380
€460 - 520

B.E.M. London Gazette 22.1.1946.

The lot comes with a quantity of original paperwork including: Calling Out Notice, Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Buckingham Palace slip for the B.E.M. Payment Order Book, family Ration Books, Soldier's Release Book. Record of Service etc. Together with various badges and insignia, Scouting badges, Prize medals.

Served in the Iceland (C) Force School of Signals.

CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS

170

PAIR TO GUNNER C.SUTHERLAND, ROYAL MARINE ARTILLERY,

Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, one bar, Tel-El-Kebir (C.Sutherland. Gunr.R.M.A.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Heavy pitting to the first, otherwise good fine or better.* (2)

£100 - 140
€140 - 190

171

PAIR TO PRIVATE W.LEE, GORDON HIGHLANDERS,

Egypt 1882, dated reverse, three bars, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai (575. Pte W.Lee. 1/Gord: Highrs.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882. *Very fine or better.* (2)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

172

PAIR TO PETTY OFFICER E.FEABES, ROYAL NAVY,

East and West Africa 1887-1900, one bar, Witu 1890 (E.Feabes, Ord, H.M.S. Redbreast); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (Edmund Feabes, P.O.2 CL., H.M.S. Theseus.). *Lightly polished, very fine.* (2)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

173

FIVE TO CAPTAIN C.E.SOUTHEY, ROYAL IRISH FUSILIERS,

British South Africa Company Medal 1880-1896, Rhodesia 1896 reverse, no bar (Lieut C.E.Southey, RI Irish Fus.); Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (Lieut.C.E.Southey. R.Irish Fus.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Talana, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Capt C.E.Southey. R.Irish Fus.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.1901, S.A.1902 (Capt. C.E.Southey. RI Irish Fus.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, one bar, Khartoum, engraved (Lieut:C.E.Southey: RI Irish Fus). Cavalry mounted as worn. With a further Khedive's Sudan, engraved (Lieut C.E.Southey. Lanc: Fus:). *The mounted group all renamed except the last, toned extremely fine.* (6)

£400 - 600
€540 - 820

174

PAIR TO PRIVATE J.WADE, LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT,

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3514. Pte T.Wade. 1/Lin.R.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, two bars, The Atbara, Khartoum, engraved (3514 Pte J.Wade 1st Linc.R.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

175

FOUR TO CHIEF STOKER G.C.KNIGHT, ROYAL NAVY,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no bar (G.C.Knight, Lg. Sto., H.M.S. Partridge); 1914-15 Star (169228, G.C.Knight, Ch. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (169228 G.C.Knight. Ch. Sto. R.N.). *Very fine.* (4)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

176

FIVE TO SERGEANT C.GOUGH, BORDER REGIMENT,

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, five bars, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (5639 Pte C.Gough. 1st Border Regt); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5639 Pte C.Gough. Border Regt), crudely re-soldered and does not swivel; 1914-15 Star (5152 C.S.Mjr C.Gough. Bord: R.); British War and Victory Medal (5152 Sjt.C.Gough. Bord.R.). Mounted as worn. *Some light contact marks, very fine unless otherwise stated.* (5)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

Charles Gough served in the Balkans from the 18th July 1915. He was discharged on 1.10.1916.

177

FIVE TO ABLE SEAMAN J.E.MORRIS, ROYAL NAVY,

Africa General Service 1902-56, one bar, Somaliland 1902-04 (J.E.Morris, A.B., H.M.S. Hussar.); 1914-15 Star (204617. J.E.Morris. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medal (204517 J.E.Morris. A.B. R.N.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (204617. J.E.Morris. A.B. H.M.S. Vivid.). Mounted as worn. With a separate Defence Medal. Three to Seaman W.H.Lovering, Royal Naval Reserve, 1914-15 Star trio (C.1316. W.H.Lovering, Smn., R.N.R.), in boxes of issue. Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, four bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.01 (23174. Sapr W.Thomas. R.E.). *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

The lot includes a B.R.C.S. medal, R.S.P.C.A. medal, R.A.O.B. medal, trench art Iron cross. Together with an assortment of paperwork relating to J.E.Morris, including Passport, Driving Licences, Naval papers etc.

He was born in Ilfracombe, Devon on 10.9.1881. He joined the Navy on 23.5.1899, eventually being invalided out on the 2.5.1919.

178

THREE TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.A.SOUTHEY, OXFORDSHIRE AND BUCKINGHAMSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY,

1914 Star with copy Mons bar (Lieut.J.A.Southey. Oxf & Bucks:L.I.); British War and Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (Lt.Col.J.A.Southey). Mounted as worn with corresponding miniatures. *Extremely fine.* (6)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

M.I.D. London Gazette 24.5.1918.

179

THREE TO PRIVATE S.MCFARLANE, 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS,

1914 Star with Mons bar (1355 Pte S.McFarlane. 6/D.Gds.); British War and Victory Medal (D-1355 Pte.S.McFarlane. 6-D.Gds.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£140 - 180

€190 - 250

Private Samuel McFarlane first serves overseas from 16.8.1914, he is entitled to the Silver War Badge and is discharged on the 8.8.1916.

180

THREE TO DRIVER G.H.PITTS, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY,

1914-15 Star trio (1703 Dvr.G.H.Pitts. R.A.); Memorial Plaque (George Henry Pitts). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£130 - 160

€180 - 220

Driver George Henry Pitts was born at Ellacombe, Devon, enlisted at Newport, Monmouthshire. He died on 1.6.1918, aged 27, and is buried in Torquay Cemetery. he was the son of Mr and Mrs J.M.Pitts of 25 Woodville Road, Ellacombe, Torquay. He had served with 65th Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

181

THREE TO PRIVATE W.HAMILTON, LANARKSHIRE YEOMANRY,

1914-15 Star trio (1068 Pte.W.Hamilton, Lanark. Yeo.). With Memorial Scroll. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

Private William Hamilton was born at Wishaw, Lanark and enlisted in Lanark (Wishaw). He died in Egypt on 28.10.1916, aged 26. He is remembered at the Cairo War Memorial Cemetery. He was the son of William Hamilton of Thornlie Farm, Wishaw, Lanarkshire.

182

THREE TO SERGEANT A.E.BEDFORD, ROYAL ENGINEERS,

1914-15 Star (88300 2.Cpl.A.E.Bedford. R.E.); British War and Victory Medal (88300 Sjt.A.E.Bedford. R.E.). Pair to 201613 Pte.O.A.Strickley. R.War.R.). British War Medal (294847. J.Ireland, S.P.O., R.N.; Henry Tipton). With a minor commemorative medal for the Duke of Connaught. *Very fine.* (8)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

Petty Officer Stoker Joseph Ireland died on H.M.S.Bulwark on the 26th Noverneber 1914. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

183

THREE TO PRIVATE J.SPEIGHT, LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT,

1914-15 Star trio (17108 Pte J.Speight. Leic:R.). Silver War Badge (B257073). *Hook missing from rear of SWB otherwise good very fine.* (4)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

Private John Speight serves overseas from 25.8.1915, he is discharged on 8.7.1919. His MIC confirms the Silver War Badge.

184

PAIR TO FLIGHT SERGEANT B.C.DAVIS, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

British War and Victory Medal (207857. F.Sgt. B.C.Davis. R.A.F.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£20 - 30

€30 - 40

Served in France from 4.7.1918 to 20.1.1919.

Sold with copied research.

185

FIVE TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL V.L.HOPE, INTELLIGENCE CORPS, LATE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE REGIMENT,

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut V.M.Armitage); 1939-1945 Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., dated 1944. *Nearly extremely fine.* (5)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

With original framed MID certificate with Winston Churchill's autopen signature.
With copied WW1, WW2 service papers and extracts from his pension file.

Efficiency Decoration. London Gazette 1.1.1944.

Valentine Leathley Armitage born Heidelberg, Germany 1888. The son of the Rev. A.L. Armitage, he was educated at King's School, Canterbury and Balliol College, Oxford earning a M.A.; and after lecturing at the University of Rennes he was appointed to the modern language staff at Rossall in 1913 (and after WW1 as well). He was initially commissioned Second Lieutenant for service with Rossall School Contingent, Junior Division, Officer Training Corps 26 September 1914. Soon after he saw military service with the 7th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment and with the Provost Corps in France and Germany where his fluency in French and German was an asset. He received a WW1 medal pair for his WW1 services. He was Headmaster of Bloxham School from 1925 - 1940. He was also an amateur actor and singer. On the outbreak of the WW2 he was recalled and soon after joined the elite Intelligence Corps. He went to France with 4 Field Security Section (4FSS) in the BEF (and believed to have helped with evacuations) and was subsequently, as a Captain commanded the FSS in the Isle of Wight as the Officer Commander/Field Security Officer. Most likely he was the first FSO. If so, it was Armitage who asked how many of his men could ride motorcycles. It was recalled that the section collected its transport, a Ford Prefect and 13 motorcycles, from a local rubbish tip. "Hands up those who can ride motorcycles, said the FSO. Only half reacted, and they had just a single day in which to learn how to use them." Armitage was certainly the FSO of the Isle of Man FSS in about 1942. The IoM section was responsible for the security of the internment camps there. "Only one FSS operated on the Isle of Man during the war and that was known simply as 'FS Section Isle of Man'. Its role was purely to oversee the security of the camp set up on the island to hold the interned 'enemy aliens'. This was Ballaquane Camp which was also known as 'Camp WX', although Camp WX was also located at Stafford Prison and Dartmoor for varying periods during the war. It is ironic, that many of their inmates – some 10,000 altogether, – subsequently joined the British Army and several of them came to the Intelligence Corps. In January 1944 he was awarded the Efficiency Decoration and in July 1947 he relinquished his commission having exceeded the age and was granted Hon Lt Col when he exceeded the age limit. He found further outlet for his ability in the Office of Education Administration in Germany until 1950. Died in 1964. There is a portrait of him from 1928 at the NPG, London.

186

PAIR TO CORPORAL J.PICKEN, KING'S REGIMENT, LATE ARMY CYCLISTS CORPS,

British War and Victory Medal (57597 A.Cpl.J.Picken. L'Pool R.); Memorial Plaque (James Picken). With framed Memorial Scroll, with Buckingham Palace slip. With a portrait miniature of him wearing A.C.C. uniform, and minor assorted badges and buttons. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£180 - 220
€250 - 300

Corporal James Picken was born and enlisted in Glasgow, he died of wounds on the 15th April 1917, aged 23. He is buried in the Etaples Military Cemetery. He was the son of Andrew Picken of 16 Carlton Terrace, North Kelvinside, Glasgow. He was formerly 1156 Army Cyclists Corps.

187

PAIR TO PRIVATE A.C.MATTHEWS, ROYAL WEST KENT REGIMENT,

British War and Victory Medal (G-23715 Pte.A.C.Matthews. R.W.Kent R.); With an unrelated Belgian Medal and Devonport 1911 commemorative medal. *Very fine.* (4)

£50 - 70
€70 - 100

Private Alfred Charles Matthews died on the 27th February 1920, aged 27. He is buried at the Plymouth (Ford Park) Cemetery. He was the husband of A.F.Matthews of "Glenwood", Sands Road, Paignton, Devon.

188

THREE TO SERGEANT R.S.BARFOOT, ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY,

British War and Victory Medal (165806 A.B.Q.M.Sjt.R.S.Barfoot. R.A.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (165806 Sjt:R.S.Barfoot. 87/ Sge: BY: R.G.A.). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£110 - 140
€150 - 190

M.S.M. London Gazette 17.6.1918.

For devotion in France.

189

THREE TO LEADING AIRCRAFTSMAN H.HOLYOAKE, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

British War and Victory Medal (32180.1.A.M.H.Holyoake. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (32180 L.A.C. H.Holyoake. R.A.F.). *Good very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450
€480 - 610

M.S.M. London Gazette 3.6.1919.

For service in France.

190

PAIR TO PRIVATE A.BUDD, KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS,

British War and Victory Medal (C-3454 Pte.A.Budd. K.R.Rif.C.); Memorial Plaque (Albert Budd). With box for WW1 medals, and slip for Victory Medal. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

Private Albert Budd was born at Curry Rival, Somerset, Somerset. He enlisted at Langport, Somerset (Curry Rival). He was killed in action on the 15.9.1916, and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

191

PAIR TO SECOND LIEUTENANT R.F.G.BAND, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.R.F.G.Band. R.A.F.). With Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (Harvey C.C.Band). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

Reginald Frank Gifford Band was born on the 27th November 1899 and was educated at March North District School and gained a Scholarship to March Grammar School in 1910. He left on the 17th November 1917 and entered the Civil Service. He entered Cadet School of the RFC on the 28th November 1917. He was commissioned and sent to France in July 1918. He died on the 18th September 1918 flying as an Observer with Lieutenant E.O.Lord. The aeroplane left the aerodrome at 11.25am and nose-dived to the ground at 11.30am. He is buried in the Mendinghem Military Cemetery.

192

THREE TO CAPTAIN H.R.ROBINSON, 90TH PUNJABIS,

British War Medal (Capt.H.R.Robinson); Victory Medal (Capt H.R.Robinson); India General Service 1908-35, two bars, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (Capt H.R.Robinson, 2/90/Punjabis.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£150 - 250

€200 - 340

193

A GREAT WAR M.I.D. GROUP OF FIVE TO LORD RANKEILLOUR LIEUTENANT COLONEL H.J.HOPE, SCOTS GUARDS,

British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut H.J.Hope); Defence Medal; War Medal; Coronation Medal 1937. *Nearly extremely fine.* (5)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

M.I.D. London Gazette 27.12.1918, Haig's Despatch. (Attached to 1st Battalion, Scots Guards.)

Lieutenant Colonel Henry John Hope of the Scots Guards, 3rd Baron of Rankeillour was born on 20 January 1899 Heronsghyll, Uckfield, Sussex, the son of James Fitzalan Hope, 1st Baron Rankeillour of 70 Chester Square, Belgravia and his Aunt was Lady Mary Howard of 59 Egerton Gardens, Chelsea. He was educated at the Oratory School, Edgbaston. In 1917 he was appointed honorary attaché to the British Legation in Berne, Switzerland. Studied Law at Christ Church, Oxford University, appointed to the Bar May 1925 at 3 Paper Buildings, he lost money in the first year as his expenses were more than the fees he billed. As a Barrister he was greatly hampered with the disability he received during the war namely the losing of his arm, he wrote. Married Mary Sibyl Ricardo on 19 December 1933. He was awarded the Coronation 1937 Medal as the Honourable, Barrister at Law, Mid Temple in London as the author of handbook on The Education Act of 1936. He was appointed Administrative Secretary to the Preparatory Commission of the U.N. Between 1949 to 1957 he was chairman of the Hospital of St. John & St. Elizabeth. He was made 3rd Baron Rankeillour of Buxted, Sussex 26 May 1958, he contributed at the House of Lords. He was also a Knight Commander, Order of St. Gregory and was also decorated with the award of the Bailiff Grand Cross, Sovereign Military Order, Malta. He died 2 December 1967 at Holloway Sanatorium, Egham, Surrey and he was buried in his home town of Heronsghyll. The National Portrait Gallery has portraits of him. WAR SERVICE

He served initially in the ranks with number 765882 in the Artists Rifles, commissioned 31 October 1917 3rd Battalion, Scots Guards from the, with his height being noted for being over 6'3".

23 August 1918 wounded by piece of shell, upper left arm was completely shattered and was amputated at the casualty clearing station the same day. Arm removed at the shoulder joint. During the fighting period 21 to 23 August a massive 320 Officers and Men were

killed, wounded or missing. Most likely he earned his M.I.D on the 23 August 1918. Appointed Lieutenant 30 November 1919, relinquished his commission 1 April 1920. His address given as 28 Ebury Street, Belgravia, London.

WW2 he served again with the Scots Guards from 14 September 1939, rising up to the rank of Temporary Lieutenant Colonel 20 June 1943, he was with the Special Duties Political Intelligence Department of the Foreign Office and later the Directorate of Political Warfare Intelligence. He was demobilised 7 July 1945 to the reserve.

With original framed MID certificate with Winston Churchill's autopen signature.

With copied WW1, WW2 service papers and extracts from his pension file.

194

FIVE TO E.R.ARTIFICER G.S.FEABES, OMANI FORCES AND LATE ROYAL NAVY,

Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Near East (D/MX.902265 G.S.Feabes. E.R.A.4. R.N.); Oman, Sultan's Commendation Medal; Oman, 15th Anniversary; Oman, 20th Anniversary; Oman, 25th Anniversary. Mounted as worn with, miniatures of the second, fourth and fifth medals. *Small official correction to surname, otherwise very fine.* (8)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

195

FOUR TO CAPTAIN C.A.MEYER, ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE,

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star with France and Germany bar; War Medal with MID Oakleaf; Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.VI.R. with second award bar with E.II.R. cypher, with corresponding miniatures. In frame with small slip of paper to him relating to a rosette for the RNR Decoration dated April 1956. Framed and glazed. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

Sold with assorted copied paperwork.

196

THREE TO R.J.BELL, ROYAL NAVY,

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal. With condolence slip and a Swimming Medal engraved (R.Bell 1938). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£40 - 60

€50 - 80

Not confirmed on the C.W.G.C. website.

197

THREE TO FLYING OFFICER D.E.COLEMAN, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

1939-1945 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal. With corresponding miniatures, both groups mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£900 - 1,200

€1,200 - 1,600

The lot comes with a collection of items as follows: Logbooks (2). Air Training Corps certificate of service. Caterpillar Club Badge engraved (P/O D.E.Coleman), Caterpillar Club Membership Card. Path Finder Force Certificate dated 23.5.1944. Path Finder badge (2). Observer's wings (2), Blazer badge (2), Photograph of him in uniform. Personal Wartime Log written while a POW. Menu for Xmas dinner 1943. A copy of Der Adler printed in English. letters including one from a Sgt Muldery of the Dutch Police who helped him escape in 1944 enquiring as to his well being, dated 6th June 1945. Royal Air Forces Escaping Society plate 1945-1995. Tie pin and RAFA pin badge. Commemorative Dutch medallion 1994/1995, Commemorative shield.

Flying Officer Coleman begins his flight training in December 1942 as a Bomb Aimer. He joins 35 Squadron in August 1943 and begins his Ops to Turin, Nuernburg (turned back), Munchen-Gladbach, Mannheim, as well as special targets. On the 10th October on returning from an Op to Bremen he crash lands near Coltershall but flies again a few days later, he continues with a number of Ops including Frankfurt, Berlin, Stettin, Heligoland, etc. On the 22nd May he is shot down on an Op to Dortmund his log book is noted as "Ops Dortmund Shot down by night fighter on return over Holland Approx. 0130 23/5/44. His log book restarts with a flight in an Anson on 27.11.1945 and continues into log book 2 with service in No.14 and No.207 Squadrons.

The lot also includes a typed manuscript entitled Pathfinder 2000 which details his wartime service, detailing his escape and being helped by the Dutch Resistance, eventually reaching Antwerp and then to Brussels where the resistance had been infiltrated and where he and others were handed over to the Germans on the 17th June. After his capture and interrogation he was transported to Frankfurt and then to Stalag Luft III, Sagan.

The resistance had worked out who had betrayed them and the lady concerned and her husband who was also a collaborator were both shot for treason.

198

SIX TO FLIGHT LIEUTENANT A.SCOTT, ROYAL AIR FORCE VOLUNTEER RESERVE,

1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Air Efficiency Award, G.V.I.R. (Flt. Lt. A.Scott. R.A.F.V.R.). Mounted as worn with corresponding miniatures and a set of Pilot's wings. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£120 - 180
€160 - 250

A.E.A. London Gazette 27.11.1952.

199

FOUR TO SQUADRON LEADER C.ST.LEGER-BRIGHTMAN, ROYAL AIR FORCE,

1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal with MID Oakleaf. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£50 - 70
€70 - 100

M.I.D. London Gazette 14.6.1945.

The lot comes with the original MID certificate in envelope; Warrant for Pilot Officer dated 16.12.1939; Map; assorted letters including one relating to a court of enquiry where he was President over a loss of a Top-Secret envelope; Paybook etc.

Sold with various research showing him serving in the Equipment, Balloon and Admin and Special Duties Branches of the RAF.

200

THREE TO PRIVATE W.D.HOPKINS,

1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; War Medal. With condolence slip. In a WW2 period medal box, the address absent from the front. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£60 - 80
€80 - 110

Private W.D. Hopkins is not found on the CWGC website.

201

EIGHT TO E.G.HARRINGTON, FOOTMAN TO H.M. QUEEN MARY,

1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953; Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.V.I.R. dated 1932-1952 (Harrington. Edgar G.). Court mounted as worn except the 1953 Coronation, with corresponding miniatures, these also court mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

Mr E.Harrington served as Footman to H.M. Queen Mary.

The lot includes an archive of material relating to his service in the Royal Household, in particular a detailed scrapbook covering his service, including a variety of letters, photographs, newspaper cuttings annotated where appropriate, menus, certificates for the Silver Jubilee 1935, Coronation 1937, Coronation 1953, Long Service Medal. A further album of photographs, assorted Royal magazines. A silver propelling pencil a gift from Queen Mary at Christmas. A tie pin from Henry Duke of Gloucester when he stayed at Marlborough House. A penknife with Royal monograph of Queen Mary, and a small wooden cigarette box used by Queen Mary when she went out to tea. Two framed pictures of flowers formerly property of the late Queen Mary.

202

FIVE TO SAPPER A.HOOPER, ROYAL ENGINEERS,

1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (2070486 Spr.A.Hooper. R.E.). Five to Corporal J.N.Holdstock, North Staffordshire Regiment, 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star with 1st Army bar; Italy Star; Defence Medal; War Medal, each named "Boots" style (5048277 Cpl.J.N.Holdstock 1st Bn North Staffs Regt), mounted as worn. Three to Sergeant W.G.Saunders, Police Service, Defence Medal; War Medal; Police Long Service and Good Conduct, E.I.I.R. (Sergt. William G.Saunders), mounted as worn. *Very fine or better.* (13)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

The lot comes with assorted paperwork and a Soldier's Service and pay Book to Corporal Holdstock.

Beret and collection of paperwork relating to Acting Corporal L.C.Jubb, Royal Armoured Corps, including Soldier's Service and Paybook, photographs, vesta case etc.

203

FOUR TO ACTING CORPORAL R.HAWKINS,

1939-1945 Star; Pacific Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. In box of issue with condolence slip. *Slight damage to label on box but surname and Surbiton still visible.* (Lot)

£70 - 100
€100 - 140

Acting Corporal R.Hawkins served in the 2nd Battalion East Surrey Regiment and died on 1st March 1945, aged 26. He is remembered in the Taiping War Cemetery.

He was the son of Gordon Woodruff Hawkins and Muriel Gwendolen Hawkins of Surbiton, Surrey.

See Lot 157 for the medals to his father.

204

FOUR TO WARRANT OFFICER J.DUCHEMIN, ROYAL ARTILLERY,

France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. with Territorial suspension (5187082. W.O.CL.2.J.Duchemin. R.A.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (4)

£40 - 60

€50 - 80

205

THREE TO FLIGHT SERGEANT P.G.WATTS, WOMEN'S ROYAL AIR FORCE,

Defence Medal; War Medal; Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (882545 F.Sgt. P.G.Watts. W.R.A.F.). Mounted as worn. *Very fine.* (3)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

206

PAIR TO MUSICIAN C.TURNER, ROYAL MARINES,

War Medal; Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Yangtze 1949 (RMB-/X2116. C.Turner. Musn. R.M.). Mounted as worn. *Some light contact marks to the second, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£600 - 900

€820 - 1,200

207

PAIR TO SIGNALMAN G.WOOLFSON, ROYAL SIGNALS,

Korea 1950-53 (2875509 Sigm. C.Woolfson. R.Sigs.); United Nations Medal for Korea. *Small official correction to rank and initial, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£100 - 130

€140 - 180

His service number denotes previous service in the Gordon Highlanders.

208

THREE TO SERGEANT D.G.TAYLOR, COMMANDO REGIMENT ROYAL ARTILLERY,

Campaign Service Medal, two bars, Northern Ireland, N.Iraq & S.Turkey (24407159 GnrD G Taylor RA); South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (24407159 Bdr D G Taylor RA); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (24407159 Sgt D G Taylor RA). Mounted as worn. *Good very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,600

Sold with various original documentation to include: Half Marathon certificate for the 29 Commando Regiment R.A.. Certificate of Appreciation for Operation Provide Comfort dated 1991, with medallion. A copy of Commando Gunner for 1982. Service papers showing medal entitlement as well as much more service information.

209

THREE TO CORPORAL D.N.HAWKINS, PRINCE OF WALES OWN,

Campaign Service Medal 1962, two bars, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (24017770 Pte.D.N.Hawkins. PWO.); Accumulated Campaign Service Medal (24107770 Cpl D N Hawkins PWO); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (24107770 Cpl D N Hawkins PWO). With box for the ACSM. The first and last mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

210

FOUR TO PRIVATE S.J.WRIGHT, ARMY CATERING CORPS,

Campaign Service 1962, two bars, N.Iraq & S.Turkey (24839319 Pte S J Wright ACC); UN Medal for Bosnia; NATO Medal with bar Kosovo; Golden Jubilee Medal. Court mounted as worn. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

211

THREE TO PETTY OFFICER E.J.TOLLIDAY, ROYAL NAVY,

South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (PO(R) E J Tolliday D132378V RFA Engadine); Campaign Service 1962, one bar, Gulf (PO (R) E J Tolliday D132378V RN); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (PO (R) E J Tolliday D132378V RN). *Very fine or better.* (3)

£600 - 800

€820 - 1,100

SCRIPOPHILY

212

A COLLECTION OF BONDS AND SHARE CERTIFICATES,

including Mount Lincoln Mines Company 1929; Hudson & Manhattan Railroad 1946; London & Globe finance corporation 1898; Loan of the city of Nikolaef Bond 1912 and other issues. *Generally fine or better.* (34)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

213

CHINA,

Chinese Imperial Government Gold Loan of 1898, bonds for £25, £50 and £100, all issued by Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, large ornate format, red, orange and brown respectively, all with coupons, F- *Fine- very fine* (3)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

214

CHINA,

Imperial Chinese Government £100, 5% Hukuang Railways Gold Loan of 1911. Imperial Chinese Government £20, 5% Hukuang Railways Gold Loan of 1911. Imperial Chinese Government Gold Loan of 1908, £20. State of Baha, Republic of the United States of Brazil £20. Russia, assorted gold loan bonds (7). *Generally good fine or better.* (11)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

215

CHINA,

Chinese Imperial Government Gold Loan of 1898, bond No.1206 for £500, issued by Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, large ornate format, mauve, a nice example of this issue with no damage to print, with coupons, *About very fine* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

216

CHINA,

Chinese Imperial Government Gold Loan of 1898, bond No.2492 for £500, issued by Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, large ornate format, mauve, only 100 issued, *this bond has been professionally restored to repair a tear, some edge damage and a hole at bottom left, with coupons, the restoration gives the impression of being* About very fine (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

217

CHINA,

Chinese Imperial Government Gold Loan of 1898, unissued bond for £25 from the reserve stock, issued by Deutsche-Asiatische Bank, large ornate format, red, with full coupons, scarce, *Extremely fine* (1)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

218

CHINA,

Chinese Imperial Government Gold Loan of 1898, unissued bond for £50 from the reserve stock, issued by Deutsche-Asiatische Bank, large ornate format, orange, with full coupons, scarce, *Extremely fine* (1)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

219

CHINA,

Chinese Imperial Government Honan Railway Gold Loan of 1905, bond No.7747 for £100, second issue dated London 1906, large format, ornate border, black, green & yellow, with coupons, *Very fine*. (1)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

220

CHINA,

Imperial Chinese Government Gold Loan of 1908, bond for £20 issued by Banque de L'Indo-Chine and bond for £100 issued by Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, vignette of walled city, green and mauve respectively, no coupons remain, *Very fine*. (2)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

221

CHINA,

Imperial Chinese Government Tientsin-Pukow Railway Loan, bond for £100, London 1908, bond is £50 part paid, large format, black & orange, with coupons, *Very fine*. (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

222

CHINA,

Imperial Chinese Government Hukuang Railways 1911 Gold Loan, 2 x bonds for £20, French and German issues, and 2 x bonds for £100, British and American issues, vignette of train, large format, black & green and black & red respectively, with coupons, *Very fine*. (4)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

223

CHINA,

Chinese Government Gold Loan of 1912, bond No.740 for £1,000, large ornate format, black & red, with coupons, *About very fine* (1)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

224

CHINA,

Lung-Tsing-U-Hai Railway 1913 Gold Loan, 4 x bonds for £20, one marked duplicate, large format, black & blue, also 1921 issue bond for 500 francs, all with coupons, *Very fine*. (5)

£350 - 450
€480 - 610

225

CHINA,

Government of the Chinese Republic 1918 Marconi Treasury Bills, 2 x bills for £100, bill No.852 still has 12 of its original coupons attached and is thus rare, the other has replacement coupons, black on yellow, poor quality paper, *fine* (2)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

226

CHINA,

Chinese Government Vickers 1919 Treasury Notes, note No.9424 for £500 and note No.10270 for £1,000, vignette of river scene, black & blue and black & brown respectively, both with coupons, *Very fine*. (2)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

227

CHINA,

Chinese Government Vickers 1919 Treasury Notes, note for £100 and note No.10322 for £1,000, vignette of river scene, black & green and black & brown respectively, both with coupons, *Very fine*. (2)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

228

CHINA,

Chinese Government 1925 Skoda Loan, bonds for £10, £50, £100, £500, and £1,000, ornate design, various colours, all with coupons, *Almost very fine*. (5)

£800 - 1,000
€1,100 - 1,400

229

CHINA,

Chinese Government 1934 Sterling Indemnity Loan, bond No.6095 for £1,000, vignette of Sun Yat Sen at top, text in English and Chinese, red & blue, with coupons, *Almost extremely fine*, (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

230

CHINA,

Republic of China 1937 Secured Sinking Fund, bond No.3538 for \$1,000, vignette of pagoda, black & blue, with coupons, *Very fine* (1)

£400 - 500
€540 - 680

231

CHINA,

Collection of six bonds, Chinese Imperial Railway Gold Loan of 1899, bond for £100, Emprunt Chinois 5% Or 1903, bond for 500 francs dated 1907, Shanghai-Nanking Railway Loan, 2 x bonds for £100 dated 1904, and Reorganisation Gold Loan of 1913, bond for £20 and bond for 505 francs, all with coupons, *Mostly very fine.* (6)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

232

CHINA,

Shanghai Electric Construction Co. Ltd., unissued bearer warrants for 10, 50, and 100 shares, undated, very attractive design incorporates tram, text in English and French, various colours, with coupons, *Extremely fine* (3)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

233

CANADA,

Collection of 5 certificates, St. John's United Copper and Lead Mining Co. Ltd., 1860, small vignette of seal on iceberg, St. John's Skating Rink Co. Ltd., 1901, Newfoundland Railway Co., 1881, Dundee Gold Mining Co., 1897, and Wild Horse Gold Mining Co., 1897, *Very fine.* (5)

£100 - 120

€140 - 160

234

CHILE,

Chilian Government Coquimbo Railway Loan, promulgated 1899, bond No.2811 for £20, large format, ornate border, black & brown, with coupons, this bond should have been repaid, scarce, *About very fine* (1)

£100 - 120

€140 - 160

235

ESTONIA,

Republic of Estonia 7% Loan of 1927, pair of bonds for £100, No.A2650 and No.X1137, vignette of city scene at top, large format, black & blue, with coupons, *About very fine* (2)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

236

ESTONIA,

Republic of Estonia 7% Loan of 1927, bond No.B040 for £500, only 100 issued, vignette of city scene at top, large format, black & green, with coupons, *almost extremely fine*, (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

237

ESTONIA,

Republic of Estonia 7% Loan of 1927, bond No.C076 for £500, only 100 issued, vignette of city scene at top, large format, black & mauve, with coupons *Almost extremely fine*, (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

238

GREAT BRITAIN,

North Walsham & Dilham Canal Navigation, certificate No.148 for one share, 1825, printed on vellum, black, paper seal, also Inscribed Stock Receipt, 1822, Aircraft Manufacturing Co. Ltd., 1917 and Aeronautical Corporation of Great Britain Ltd., 1936, *Mostly very fine.* (4)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

239

GREAT BRITAIN,

Collection of 6 railway certificates, Shrewsbury and Hereford Railway Co., 1846, Cornwall Railway, 1846, Northern Counties Union Railway Co., 1846, Leominster and Bromyard Railway Co., 1881 and Carlisle & Silloth Bay Railway and Dock Co., certificate for one share, 1855, and certificate for ordinary stock. 1868, *Very fine* (6)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

240

POYAIS,

General Mortgage Loan of £200,000, special bond No.675 for £100, dated 1823, Gregg Gr23F, ornate heading, large format, signed by Major William John Richardson, black & blue, weakness at folds, *fine* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

241

RUSSIA,

Russian Rothschild Loan of 1822, bond No.3142 for 720 roubles or £111, signed by Nathan Meyer Rothschild as contractor, double headed eagle at top, black, with talon, poor quality paper, weakness at folds but nice example for this issue, *About very fine* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

242

RUSSIA,

Russian Rothschild Loan of 1822, bond No.20664 for 960 roubles or £148, signed by Nathan Meyer Rothschild as contractor, double headed eagle at top, black, with talon, poor quality paper, weakness at folds but nice example for this issue, *About very fine* (1)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

243

RUSSIA,

Russian Rothschild Loan of 1822, bond No.31393 for 3360 roubles or £548, signed by Nathan Meyer Rothschild as contractor, double headed eagle at top, black, with talon, poor quality paper, weakness at folds but nice example for this issue, *About very fine* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

244

RUSSIA,

Russian Rothschild Loan of 1822, bond No.16621 for 6720 roubles or £1036, signed by Nathan Meyer Rothschild as contractor, double headed eagle at top, black, with talon, poor quality paper, weakness at folds, *fine* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

245

RUSSIA,

City of St. Petersburg Loan of 1913, bond No.071 for £1,000, only 500 issued, also bond No.631 for £500, coat of arms at top, various colours, both with coupons, £500 bond AVF, £1,000 nice clean condition, *Very fine*. (2)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

246

RUSSIA,

City of Nikolaef Loan of 1912, bonds No.134 & 141 both for £500, both first issue, only 261 issued, also bond No.4050 for £100, second issue, coat of arms at top, red and blue respectively, with coupons, *Very fine*. (3)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

247

RUSSIA,

City of Moscow Loan of 1912, bond No.0096 for £1,000, coat of arms at top, red, with coupons, *Very fine* (1)

£170 - 220

€230 - 300

248

RUSSIA,

Collection of five City Loans, City of Kieff Loan of 1914, bond No.0019 for £500, City of Vilna Loan of 1912, bond for £20, City of Moscow Loan of 1908, bond for £20, and City of St. Petersburg 1913 Loan, 2 x bonds for £100, all with coupons, also City of St. Petersburg 1913 Loan, 4 x scrip certificates for £500 each, *Very fine* (9)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

249

RUSSIA,

Collection of four Railway Loans, Kokand-Namangan Loan of 1910, bond No.8524 for £500, only 80 issued, thus scarce, red, tape repairs, Black-Sea-Kuban Railway Loan of 1911, bond No.40148 for £500, Chemin de Fer d'Eisk Loan of 1909, bond for 5,000 roubles, and Troitzk Railway Loan of 1910, bond for £20, Kokand bond F, others *Very fine* (4)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

250

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

American Express Company, certificate No.2356 for one share, 1865, vignette of dog at centre with dockside and terminus either side, signed by Henry Wells, James Fargo and Alexander Holland, , *black, discolouration as is usual with this issue, otherwise very fine* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

251

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

American Merchants Union Express Company, share certificate No.906, New York 1866, vignette of speeding loaded wagon, signed by William Fargo, black, cancelled, *Very fine* (1)

£100 - 120

€140 - 160

252

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, cotton loan of 1863, bond No.D2616 for £100 or 4,000 pounds of cotton, vignette of Liberty holding 'Stars and Bars', black, with coupons, *Very fine*. (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

253

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, cotton loan of 1863, bond No.C1483 for £200 or 4,000 pounds of cotton, vignette of Liberty holding 'Stars and Bars', black, with coupons, *Very fine* (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

254

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, cotton loan of 1863, bond No.B658 for £500 or 20,000 pounds of cotton, vignette of Liberty holding 'Stars and Bars', *black, with coupons, a little creasing, otherwise*, (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

255

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, cotton loan of 1863, bond No.A1101 for £1,000 or 40,000 pounds of cotton, vignette of Liberty holding 'Stars and Bars', black, with coupons, *Very fine* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

256

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, 10 x Criswell Cr.122, these are nineteenth century counterfeit bonds, vignette of Stonewall Jackson, black on buff, with coupons, Criswell writes 'a dangerous counterfeit exists, usually marked 2nd series', *Very fine*

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

257

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, five bonds, 2 x Criswell Cr.122, vignette of Stonewall Jackson, 2 x Cr.121, vignette of soldier warming hands, and Cr.120, vignette of Officer leaning against tree, black on pink, all with coupons, *Very fine* (5)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

258

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 18 different bonds, Criswell Cr.18, Cr.28, Cr.29, Cr.32, Cr.38, Cr.40, Cr.43, Cr.45, Cr.48, Cr.62, Cr.63, Cr.69, Cr.71, Cr.72, Cr.83, Cr.100, Cr.102, and Cr.123A, all with coupons, *mostly very fine* (18)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

259

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 18 different bonds, Criswell Cr.5, Cr.6, Cr.31, Cr.43, Cr.48, Cr.72, Cr.83, Cr.93, Cr.100, Cr.111, Cr.123, Cr.124, Cr.125, Cr.128, Cr.130A, Cr.143A, Cr.144D, and Cr.165, all with coupons, *Mostly very fine.* (18)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

260

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 18 different bonds, Criswell Cr.6, Cr.8, Cr.28, Cr.43, Cr.48, Cr.72, Cr.75, Cr.83, Cr.93, Cr.100, Cr.123, Cr.124, Cr.125, Cr.128, Cr.130A, Cr.143A, Cr.144D, and Cr.165, all with coupons, *Mostly very fine.* (18)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

261

UNITED STATE OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 18 different bonds, Criswell Cr.5, Cr.6, Cr.43, Cr.72, Cr.83, Cr.100, Cr.123A, Cr.124, Cr.125, Cr.128, Cr.130, Cr.138, Cr.143, Cr.143A, Cr.144A, Cr.144D, Cr.149, and Cr.165, all with coupons, *Mostly very fine.* (18)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

262

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 20 bonds, 5 x Criswell Cr.124, 5 x Cr.125, 5 x Cr.130A, and 5 x Cr.165, all with coupons, *Mostly very fine.* (18)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

263

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 20 bonds, 5 X Criswell Cr.125, 5 x Cr.130A, 5 x Cr.144D, and 5 x Cr.165, all with coupons, *Mostly very fine.* (20)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

264

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 21 bonds, Criswell Cr.31, 9 x Cr.43, 3 x Cr.48, 5 x Cr.72, and 3 x Cr.100, all with coupons, *Mostly fine- very fine.* (21)

£250 - 350
€340 - 480

265

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 25 bonds, 13 x Criswell Cr.123 and 12 x Cr.123A, all with coupons, *Mostly fine- very fine.* (25)

£250 - 350
€340 - 480

266

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, 28 x Criswell Cr.43, all with coupons, *Fine- very fine* (28)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

267

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 28 bonds, 4 x Criswell Cr.5, 4 x Cr.124, 2 x Cr.125, 3 x Cr.128, 3 x130A, 3 x Cr.143, 3 x Cr.143A, 2 x Cr.144D, and 4 x Cr.165, all with coupons, *mostly very fine* (28)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

268

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Confederate States of America, collection of 33 bonds, 30 x Criswell Cr.6, and 3 x Cr.123A, historically these bonds have all had their white borders cut away, all with coupons, except for the trimming *Very fine* (33)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

269

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Southern States, five bonds, Arkansas Act of 1861, Criswell Cr.61B and Cr.61J1, both small format. Louisiana Act of 1892, Criswell Cr.92E and Cr.92G, vignette of State Capitol, and South Carolina Act of 1838, Criswell Cr.38A, Act of 1866, Cr.66C, unissued, Act of 1871, 2 x Cr.71A, both unissued, all with coupons, *mostly very fine* (5)

£120 - 150
€160 - 200

270

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Collection of 5 Railway bonds and 8 certificate, dated 1847-1946, all different, titles include, Florida Central Railroad Co., bond, 1877, train vignette, very attractive, Alabama & Chattanooga Rail Road Co., bond, 1869, train vignette, Indiana Southern Railway Co., bond 1866, five vignettes, South Carolina Central Rail Road Co., bond, 1871, unissued, Old Colony Rail Road Co., cert. 1847, plain format, Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., 4 x certs., 1893-1903, train vignette, all bonds with coupons, *Very fine* (13)

£120 - 170
€160 - 230

271

WORLDWIDE,

Collection of 32 worldwide bonds and share certificates, dated 1861-1921, titles include, Mediterranean Electric Telegraph, share, 1853, Commercial Bank of Asow-Don, share, 1914, Soc. Francaise de l'Hydrogene, share, 1908, Lloyd Bank, share Hungary 1921, Fayoum Light Railways Co., bond, 1899, and 15 Confederate bonds, these are all poor with some damage , remainder *Mostly very fine.* (32)

£120 - 170
€160 - 230



273

BANKNOTES

272

PROVINCIAL,

Dorsetshire General Bank, £1, 18-, unissued, Stamford, Spalding and Boston Banking Company Ltd, £5, 1 September 1902, 1 April 1905, 1 May 1907, Wisbech & Lincolnshire Bank, £5, 1 November 1894, £10, 11 October 1894, all cut cancelled (Outing 290a, 2036f, 2382y, aa).

Dorsetshire £1, Spalding £5 1905 and 1907 good extremely fine-about uncirculated, balance very fine. (6)

£180 - 220

€250 - 300

273

PROVINCIAL,

Tring, Aylesbury & Chesham Bank, £5, 18-no. 17806 for Thos. Butcher & Sons (Outing 2199c). *About extremely fine. (1)*

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

274

PROVINCIAL,

Tring, Aylesbury & Chesham Bank, £10, 18-, no. 7323 for Thos. Butcher & Sons (Outing 2199f). *About extremely fine. (1)*

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

275

BANK OF ENGLAND,

J. Bradbury, £1, 1917-19, C/69, Warren Fisher, £1, 1927-28, W1/92, Bank of England, P.S. Beale, £5, 10 April 1950, R21 084141 (Dugg. T16, 34, B.270). *First very fine, others very fine to good very fine, £5 with pencilled number top right. (3)*

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

276

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O. Peppiatt, £1, 1934-40, various prefixes, plus B.G. Catterns, £1, Y95 (Dugg. B225, 238 (45), 239 (13)). *Generally fine-very fine, some better. (59)*

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

277

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O. Peppiatt, £1, 1940-48, including 47 different prefixes, C01H-C99H (Dugg. B249). *Mostly good fine-very fine, few better. (85)*

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

278

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O. Peppiatt, £1, 1934-40, H38A 202573/74, 229649/50, 277062/63, 277066, 1948-49, T07A 529202/203, T48A 256671-74, U66A 637256, 637260-262, 637265 (Dugg. B239, 260). *Extremely fine. (18)*

£180 - 220

€250 - 300

279

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O. Peppiatt, £1, 1940-48, mixed prefixes, including R-E (50) and Z-D (34) (Dugg. B249). *Generally about very fine, some better. (149)*

£250 - 300

€340 - 410

280

BANK OF ENGLAND,

K.O. Peppiatt, £1, 1948-49, S-A, T-A, U-A, X-A (3), W-A, Y-A (4), Z-A (4) including Z99A (Dugg. B260). *The Z99 very fine, balance very fine to good very fine. (15)*

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

281
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1940-48, S01D, S10D, S12D, S03E, S06E, S02H, S07H replacement notes (Dugg. B250). *S10D, S12D, S07H good fine, balance good- very good.* (7)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

282
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1948-49, various prefixes, including S03S 983433 replacement (Dugg. B258 (4), 260 (101), 261). *Replacement £1 very fine-good very fine, balance mostly fine-very fine.* (106)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

283
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1948-49, S07S 318674, replacement note (Dugg. B261). *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90
€100 - 120

284
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1948-49, S09S 909140, replacement note (Dugg. B261). *Very fine.* (1)

£100 - 120
€140 - 160

285
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1948-49, T50A 106601-106622 (Dugg. B260). *About uncirculated – uncirculated.* (22)

£250 - 300
€340 - 410

286
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1940-48, including 68 different prefixes, U01D-U99D (Dugg. B249). *Generally very fine, some better.* (106)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

287
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1948-49, Z58A 471392-471400, 471485-471493, 471500 (Dugg. B260). *About uncirculated – uncirculated.* (19)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

288
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1940-48, mixed prefixes (Dugg. B249). *Very good-fine, few better.* (197)

£250 - 300
€340 - 410

289
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £1, 1940-48, mixed prefixes, some consecutive and some better prefixes (Dugg. B249). *Mostly good very fine.* (84)

£350 - 400
€480 - 540

290
BANK OF ENGLAND,
K.O.Peppiatt, £5, 10 March 1947, L61 046355 (Dugg. B264). *Good extremely fine – about uncirculated.* (1)

£120 - 150
€160 - 200

291
BANK OF ENGLAND,
P.S.Beale, £1, 1948-49, J-B (44), K-B (7) (Dugg. B260). *Mostly good very fine, some better.* (51)

£50 - 70
€70 - 100

292
BANK OF ENGLAND,
P.S.Beale, £1, 1948-49, J54B 105375-77, 105380, J61B 544492-06, J74B 394229-33, 992368-71, K02B 112104 / 05 (Dugg. B260). *Mostly extremely fine, some better.* (20)

£60 - 80
€80 - 110

293
BANK OF ENGLAND,
J.S.Fforde, 10/-, 1967-70, 58U 328447/48, C38N 691092-95, 692301-06, C85N 713805-10, 713823-713900, 822555-57 (Dugg. B309, 310), other notes (3), South Africa, 10/-, 1956, 1957 (Pick 90c, 91d). *Fforde notes about uncirculated – uncirculated, others very fine or better.* (104)

£160 - 200
€220 - 270

294
BANK OF ENGLAND,
J.S.Fforde, £1, 1967-70, error without serial numbers (Dugg. -). *Two small sections of tape on back, good very fine to extremely fine.* (1)

£50 - 70
€70 - 100

295
BANK OF ENGLAND,
collection, 1940-2004 with 10/- (9), £1 (15), £5 (8), £10, £20 (2), £50, 1999-2004, M03 703067 (Dugg. B249, 268, 271, 273, 277, 281, 288, 294, 295, 305, 310, 322, 334, 337 (A01), 341, 353, 357, 364, 385, 386, 393, 400, C149). *The £50 uncirculated, balance mostly extremely fine or better.* (35)

£250 - 300
€340 - 410

296

ENGLAND,

Military, British Armed Forces, £1, 2nd.Series, 3rd. Series, 4th.Series (2), 10 new pence (5), 50 new pence (3), various prefixes, all serial no. 0000047, £1, 2nd. Series (2), 3rd. Series, 4th.Series (3), 10 new pence (4), 50 new pence, various prefixes, all no. 999047, plus other notes from this series (34) (Pick M17a, 20b, d, 22a, 23, 26b, 28b, 29, 32b, 36, 47-49. *A few cancelled, some duplication, mostly uncirculated.* (57)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

297

GIBRALTAR,

Government, £1, and £5 1988, £50, 1995, AA 050731 (Pick 20e, 21b, 38a). *Uncirculated.* (3)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

298

IRELAND,

Republic of Ireland, \$10, 186-, unissued, no. 2894 (Pick S102a). *Held in card mount, damaged, horizontal tear left side, otherwise intact, good-very good* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

299

IRELAND,

Central Bank, 10/-, 1964, 1968, £1, 17.9.1970, 17.5.1974, 26.4.1988, £5, 14.10.1977, B1A, 14.10.1977, AJA (Pick 63a, 64b, c, 70d, 71b). *Mostly extremely fine – uncirculated* (7)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

300

JERSEY, STATES,

10/-, 1963-68, £10, 1983-88 (Pick 7, 13b), Guernsey, States, £1, £5 (Pick 45b, 60) Isle of Man, Government, 50 new pence, C 593383-85 (Pick 33a), other Scottish (4) and British notes (4, including Durham Bank, £5, 1882, cut cancelled), Bank of England cheque, 1931, modern promotional notes, mostly for IBNS events (9). *Islands, Isle of Man and promotional notes, good extremely fine – uncirculated, balance very good-fine.* (25)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

301

NORTHERN IRELAND,

Belfast Banking Company, £10, 5 June 1965 A/O 8011, Bank of Ireland, £1, 1983-90, £5, 1990, 2003, £20, A 000156, 9 May 1991 (Pick 65a, 70a, 72a, 79a, 128c). *The £5 2003 good very fine, £10, 1965, extremely fine – good extremely fine, balance good extremely fine-uncirculated.* (5)

£140 - 160

€190 - 220

302

NORTHERN IRELAND,

Northern Bank, £1, 1970, 1978, £5, 1 November 1943, N-1/T 16552, 8 October 1999, £20, 24 February 1997, Provincial Bank of Ireland, £1, 1977, £5, 1968, Allied Irish Bank, £1, 1982, First Trust Bank, £20 (2), 1 January 1988, Ulster Bank Ltd, £1(2), 1976, £5, 1989 (Pick 1a, 137a, 180b, 187a, c, 199a, 203a, 246, 247a, 325b, 331a). *Very fine – uncirculated.* (13)

£140 - 160

€190 - 220

303

SCOTLAND,

£1, 1 October 1957, 28 August 1958, 8 September 1976, £5, 7 January 1994, 4 January 1995, £10, 31 October 1990, 9 March 1993, 13 April 1994, 1 February 1995 (Pick 100c, 111c, 113d, 116b, 117a, 119a, 120a), British Linen Bank, £128 August 1958 (Pick 157d). *Good very fine – extremely fine.* (10)

£100 - 120

€140 - 160

304

SCOTLAND,

Clydesdale Bank plc, £1, 1988, £5, 1990, 1996 (Commemorative set of 4), £10, 1992, 1997 (2), 2008 (4), £20 (3), some consecutive (Pick 211d, 218a, 224a, b, c, d, 219a, 226a, 228d, 229E). *Good very fine to about uncirculated.* (16)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

305

SCOTLAND,

Clydesdale Bank Ltd, £1, 25 April 1934, A 7696421, 22 November 1939, B 4299242, Clydesdale & North of Scotland Bank Ltd, £5, 20 September 1961, B/B 080738, Clydesdale Bank plc, £50, 22 March 1996, A/BK 001398 (Douglas 19-2, 26-1, 42-1; Pick 189b, 196, 225a). *First two lightly pressed, others extremely fine and about uncirculated.* (4)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

306

SCOTLAND,

Commercial Bank of Scotland Ltd, £1, 2 December 1944, 2 January 1953, £5, 3 January 1951, 2 January 1953 (Douglas 52d-1, 53-1, 55-1; Pick S331-333), National Commercial Bank of Scotland Ltd, £1, 16 September 1959, 1 October 1964, £5, 16 September 1959 (Douglas 1-1, 2-1, 6a-1; Pick S591, 592, 595). *Good very fine – extremely fine.* (Lot)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

307

SCOTLAND,

National Bank of Scotland, £1, 24 January 1952, 1 March 1955, 1 October 1956, 1 May 1958, £5, 3 January 1944, B 794571, 31 December 1956, E 513857 (Douglas 35-5, -8, 38a-2, 38b-2, -3; Pick 258b,c, 259d). *£5 1944 very fine, balance good very fine to extremely fine.* (6)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

308

SCOTLAND,

North of Scotland Bank Ltd, £1, 1 July 1945, D 237200, 237744 (Douglas 30-2; Pick S644), Union Bank of Scotland Ltd, £1, 31 May 1938, 30 November 1942, 10 April 1944, 7 April 1952, plus partial proofs of top 1/3rd, 18821892, 1899 (Douglas 41a-3, 42-1; Pick S815c, 816a). *First two good extremely fine, balance good very fine—extremely fine.* (Lot)

£140 - 160

€190 - 220

309

SCOTLAND,

Royal Bank of Scotland, £1, 1 April 1961 (3), 2 April 1963, £5, 1 July 1952, 1 April 1955, 2 March 1959 (Douglas 49-1, 50a-1, 50b-3; Pick 323a, c, 324b). *Generally about extremely fine.* (7)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

310

SCOTLAND,

Royal Bank of Scotland Ltd, £1, 19 March 1969, 5 January 1972, PLC, £1, 25 March 1987, 8 December 1992 (5), 3 December 1994 (5), £5, 26 March 1987, 6 February 2002 (4), 14 May 2004 (2), 14 July 2005 (3), £10, 24 January 1990, £20, 28 January 1992, some consecutive (Pick 334a, 336a, 346a, 347a, 356a, 348a, 354b, 358a, 362, 363, 365). *£10 and £20 good very fine, balance extremely fine—uncirculated.* (25)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

311

SCOTLAND,

Union Bank of Scotland, £5 708/016. With Bank of England, K.O.Peppiatt £1 X38H 100627. *The first good fine, the second folded good very fine.* (2)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

311A

CANADA,

Canada, Dominion of Canada, \$1, 3 January 1911, no. 264254 (Pick 27a). *Few grubby patches on front, about very fine.* (1)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

312

WORLD,

an album of world notes (128), mostly modern but including Hungary, Kossuth Fund Raising notes (10), India, Pick 18a, South Africa, Pick 84e, 97c, United States, Broken Banks and State notes, issued and unissued (10) plus small quantity of reproductions and facsimiles. *Mostly extremely fine or better, other than Broken Banks, Good-very good.* (128)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

ANCIENT COINS

313

ANCIENT GREECE,

Silver tetradrachms including Athens. Obv. Head of Athena. R. AOE owl r. Syracuse. Obv. Slow quadriga driven r. R. head of Artemis r, four dolphins around. Sear 914. Alexander III. Obv. Head of Heracles. R. Zeus seated l. Antiochos III. Obv. Diademed head r. R. Apollo seated l. Phraates IV. Obv. Bust l. R. king enthroned r receiving palm branch from Tyche stg l. Together with silver drachms and Armorican billon stater. *Fine to very fine.* (11)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

314

GREEK, ROMAN AND BYZANTINE,

Bronze and silver includes Hadrian denarius. R. Moneta stg l. Nero tetradrachm. R. Eagle l. Republic denarius and an Eadgar penny (damaged). *Mostly fine.* (27)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

315

ROMAN-BRITAIN,

VIRTVS ROMANORVM. Roma enthroned facing. R.I.C. (Aquileia)28d. *Fine or better.* S.624A (1)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

316

VALENS AD 364-369,

Gold solidus 4.34g. Obv. Diademed draped and cuirassed bust r. Together with Byzantine Constantine VII and Romanus I 920-944 gold solidus. Obv. Bust of Christ facing. R.RESTITUTOR REIPUBLICAE Valens stg facing, head r holding labarum and victory, in exergue SMNA. Nicomedia. RCV 19554.facing busts of Constantine and Romanus both crowned and holding cross (Sear 1751). *both very fine 1st with mount marks.* (2)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

317

THEODOSIUS II AD 402-450,

Gold solidus 4.32g. Obv. Helmeted and cuirassed bust three-quarter to r holding spear and shield. Together with Athens silver tetradrachm, R.VOT XX MULT XXX victory stg l holding cross. CONOB in exergue. RCV 21155. Owl. *The first good very fine, the second fine.* (2)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340



318



322



320



323



BRITISH COINS

318

WILLIAM I, 1066-1154,

Penny, Paxis type, 1.39g. R.(S.1257). *Lightly buckled, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

319

JOHN, 1199-1216,

short cross, Penny 1.41g, class 5c, Canterbury. R.Roberd on Cant (N.971; S.1352). *Almost very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€100 - 120

320

EDWARD III, 1327-77,

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Noble, 7.72g, London, series B, king standing facing ship, holding sword and shield, reads EDWARD DEI GRA REX ANGL DNS HYB Z, annulet before EDWARD, R.floriated cross with lis at ends, large E in centre, double saltire stops, m.m. cross pattee on reverse (N.1232; S.1503). *Almost extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,600

321

EDWARD III

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Quarter-noble, 1.43g, London, shield with tressure of eight arcs, R.floriated cross, lis in centre, (N.1243; S.1510). *Small section absent at 12 o'clock, otherwise lightly buckled nearly very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

322 ^G

EDWARD III,

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Quarter-noble, 1.89g London, shield within tressure of eight arcs, EDWARD DEI GRA REX ANGL, R.floriate cross with lis at ends, quatrefoil in centre with cross or crescent over shield (N.1243; S.1510) *Good fine or better.* (1)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

323

HENRY VIII, 1399-1461,

third coinage (1544-47), Half-sovereign, Tower mint, king with bearded portrait seated facing on throne, holding orb and sceptre, rose below, reads HENRIC 8, R.Crowned shield with lion and dragon supporters, saltire, m.m. pellet (N.1987; S.2294). *Light wear overall, small evidence of creasing and evidence of mounting to reverse, almost very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

324

ELIZABETH I, 1558-1603,

sixth issue (1582-1600), Shilling, 5.99g, m.m. escallop, crowned bust left without rose or date, ELIZAB D G ANG FR ET HIB REGI R.long cross fourchee over shield (N.2014; S.2577). *Light scratch to face, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140



325



327



329



331



325

JAMES I, 1603-25,

second coinage (1604-19), Unite, 9.78g, second bust, bust with ornate amour right holding orb and sceptre, R.crowned square garnished shield with I R at sides, FACIAM EOS IN GENTEM VNAM, m.m. rose (N.2084; S.2619). *Generally nearly very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€820 - 1,100

326 ^G

JAMES I,

second coinage (1604-19), Halfcrown, 1.23g, fifth bust with longer hair in amour right, R.square shield, crown with R at sides above, m.m tun (N.2095; S.2631). *Slightly creased.* (1)

£150 - 190

€200 - 260

327

JAMES I,

second coinage (1604-19), Halfcrown, 14.30g, m.m. lis, king crowned and in armour with a sword over his shoulder, on horseback right, ground line below, crowned rose on housing, R.square garnished shield, QUAE DEVS CONIVNXT NEMO SEPARET (N.2098; S.2653). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

328

CHARLES I, 1625-49,

Tower mint, under the King (1625-42), Halfcrown, type 3a2, king wears cloak flying from shoulder, R.Oval garnished shield, m.m. anchor (N.2211; S.2775). *With wear overall, and scratch to obverse fine or better.* (1)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

329

OLIVER CROMWELL,

Halfcrown, 1658, draped bust left, HIB type legend, R.Crowned shield, lettered edge (S.3227A). *Toned very fine possibly better.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,700

330

CHARLES II, 1660-85,

Crowns (2), 1672. R.V. Quarto, 1676 V. Octavo (S.3358). *First fine, second fair with W graffito below bust.* (2)

£180 - 220

€250 - 300

331

WILLIAM III, 1694-1702,

Crown, 1700, third bust variety, R.Third harp with scroll front and back DVODECIMO (S.3474). *Very light surface scratch over king's face, otherwise extremely fine, possibly better in places.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,200

€1,400 - 1,600

332

ANNE, 1702-14,

Crown, 1705, draped bust left, R.Plumes in angles, QVINTO (S.3577). *Some light contact marks, almost very fine or thereabouts.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,400 - 2,000

333

ANNE,

Post Union, Crown 1708E R.Septimo (S.3600). *Fine, light scratches each side.* (1)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200



335



340



336



341



334

GEORGE I, 1714-27,

Quarter-Guinea, 1718, laureate head right, R.Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3638). In attractive galzed mount with chain. *Good fine or better.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

335 ^G

GEORGE II, 1727-60,

Two Guineas, 1793, intermediate laureate head left, R.Crowned shield of arms (S.3668) *Fine possibly better.* (1)

£700 - 1,000

€950 - 1,400

336

GEORGE II,

Crown, 1734, young laureate and draped bust left, R.Crowned cruciform shields roses and plumes (S.3686). *Very light toning, good extremely fine.* (1)

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,400 - 3,000

337

GEORGE II,

Shillings, 1741, 1758. *Both good extremely fine.* (2)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

338 ^G

GEORGE III, 1760-1820,

Guinea, 1774, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

339

GEORGE III,

Guinea, 1786. Third Guinea, 1802. *Good fine or better.* (2)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

340 ^G

GEORGE III,

Guinea, 1795. With Victoria Half Sovereign 1900. *The first very fine otherwise fine or better.* (2)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

341

GEORGE III,

Half Guinea, 1801, sixth laureate head right, R.Shield in garter, date below die axis (S.3736). *Some scratches, good fine to very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

342 ^G

GEORGE III,

Half Guinea, 1801, sixth laureate head right, R.Shield in Garter, date below (S.3736) *Very fine* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

343 ^{*}

GEORGE III,

Third-Guinea 1798, first laureate head right, R.Crown, date in legend (S.3738). *Generally fine, with B stamp to King's head.* (1)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

344 ^G

GEORGE III,

Third-Guinea, 1800, first laureate head right, R.Crown, date in legend (S.3738). *Fine to very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

345

GEORGE III,

Third-Guinea 1804 (S 3739), Threepence 1762 (S 3753), Twopence 1772 (S3756). *Very fine.* (3)

£90 - 120

€120 - 160



347



354



355



356



346

GEORGE III,

Farthing 1806 (2), shorter haired laureate and draped bust right date below, R.Britannia seated (S.3782). *Extremely fine.* (2)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

347 ^G

GEORGE III,

Sovereign 1817, laureate head right, coarse hair, legend type A (Descending colon after BRITANNIAR, no space between REX and F:D:), R.St. George and the dragon (S.3785). *Good fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

348

GEORGE III,

Crown, 1818, 1819. *Some light contact marks, otherwise good very fine or possibly better.* (2)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

349

GEORGE III,

Crowns, 1819, 1820. *Light contact marks, good very fine or better.* (2)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

350

GEORGE III,

Halfcrown, 1818, small laureate head right, date below, R.Crowned garter and shield (S.3789). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

351

GEORGE III,

Bank Token Three Shillings, 1811. One Shilling and Sixpence, 1811, 1812. *Good very fine or better.* (3)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

352

GEORGE III,

Bank of England Issues: Three Shillings 1814. Eighteenpence, 1813, 1814. *Generally good fine or better.* (3)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

353 ^G

GEORGE IV, 1820-30,

Two Pounds, 1823, bare head left, R.St.George and dragon (S.3798). *Light contact marks, about very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

354 ^G

GEORGE IV,

Sovereign 1822, laureate head left, R.St. George and the dragon (S.3800). *Some light contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

355 ^G

GEORGE IV,

Sovereign 1826, second type, bare head left, date below, R.Crowned shield (S.3801). *Fine to very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€540 - 680

356 ^G

WILLIAM IV, 1830-37,

Sovereign, 1836, second bust, top of ear broad and flat, nose to 2nd left, in BRITANNIAR R.Crowned shield (S.3829B) *Generally fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

357 ^G

VICTORIA, 1837-1901,

Specimen set, 1887, comprising Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half-Sovereign, with Crown to Threepence. In display case. *Generally very fine, silver coins toned.* (11)

£1,800 - 2,200
€2,400 - 3,000

358 ^G

VICTORIA,

Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, all 1887 issues. Housed in modern coin case. *A couple of light edge bruises to the first otherwise very fine or better.* (4)

£1,500 - 2,000
€2,000 - 2,700

359 ^G

VICTORIA,

Five Pounds 1887, Jubilee bust left, R.St.George and dragon, date in exergue (S.3864). *About very fine* (1)

£800 - 1,000
€1,100 - 1,400

360 ^G

VICTORIA,

Five Pounds 1887, Jubilee bust left, R.St George and the dragon, date in exergue (S.3864). *Some contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000
€1,100 - 1,400

361 ^G

VICTORIA,

Five Pounds, 1887, Jubilee bust left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3864). *Evidence of mounting at 12 o'clock, otherwise almost very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900
€950 - 1,200

362 ^G

VICTORIA,

Two Pounds, 1887, Jubilee bust left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3865). *Very light bruising to edges and light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

363 ^G

VICTORIA,

Two Pounds, 1887, old veiled bust left, R.St. George and the dragon (S.3873). *Fine to very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500
€540 - 680

364 ^G

VICTORIA,

Two Pounds, 1887, old veiled bust left, R.St. George and the dragon (S.3865). *Fine to very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500
€540 - 680

365 ^G

VICTORIA,

Two Pounds, 1887, Jubilee bust left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3865). *Generally good fine some light edge bruising and contact marks.* (1)

£400 - 500
€540 - 680

366 ^G

VICTORIA,

Sovereigns, 1857, 1872, 1891 S, 1893 S, 1893 M, 1895 S, 1899 P, 1900, 1901 P. *Fine.* (9)

£1,400 - 1,600
€1,900 - 2,200

367 ^G

VICTORIA,

Sovereign 1844, young head left, date below R.First shield (S.3852). *Good fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

368

VICTORIA,

Crown 1845 VIII (S.3882). *Very fine, toned.* (1)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270



369

369

VICTORIA,

Crown, 1847, Gothic type, bust left, R.Crowned cruciform shield, emblems in angles, inscribed edge UNDECIMO (S.3883) *Very fine possibly better.* (1)

£600 - 800

€820 - 1,100

370

VICTORIA,

Crown, 1847, Gothic type, bust left, R.Crowned cruciform shields, emblems in angles, inscribed edge UNDECIMO (S.3883). *Light contact marks, nearly very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€680 - 950

371 ^G

VICTORIA,

Made up set for 1887. Crown to Threepence in modern case. *Toned, good very fine or better.* (Lot)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

372

VICTORIA,

Gothic Florin 1883 Godless Florin 1849, *good very fine*, (S 3890), (S 3900), (2)

£120 - 150

€160 - 200

373

VICTORIA,

Penny, 1858, young head left, date below, no W.W. on trun, R.Britannia seated right (S.3948). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine to uncirculated.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

374 ^G

EDWARD VII, 1901-10,

Specimen Set 1902, Five Pounds to Maundy Penny. In card case of issue. *Light toning to the silver, otherwise good extremely fine, possibly better.* (Lot)

£3,000 - 4,000

€4,100 - 5,400



370

375 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, all 1902 issues. Housed in modern coin case. *Generally good very fine or better.* (4)

£1,500 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,700

376 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Two Pounds, 1902, bare head right, R.St. George and the dragon (S.3967) *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

377 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Two Pounds, 1902, bare head right, R.St. George and the dragon (S.3967). *Fine to very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

378 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Specimen Set, 1902, Sovereign to Maundy Penny. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Lightly toned, otherwise extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,600

379 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Specimen Set, 1902, Sovereign to Maundy Penny. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine or better.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,000

€1,100 - 1,400

380 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Specimen Coins, 1902, Sovereign to Maundy Penny. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,600



386



381 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Specimen Set 1902, Sovereign to Maundy Penny. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Lightly toned otherwise good extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

382 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Sovereigns, 1902M, 1903P (2), 1905, 1907 (3), 1908 (2), 1909S. *Very fine.* (10)

£1,500 - 1,800
€2,000 - 2,400

383 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Sovereigns, 1902M, 1903 (3), 1904M (2), 1905M, 1906, 1910M. *Very fine.* (9)

£1,400 - 1,800
€1,900 - 2,400

384 ^G

EDWARD VII,

Sovereigns, 1902 (2), 1903, 1904M, 1906S (2), 1907P, 1909M, 1910 (2). *Very fine.* (10)

£1,500 - 1,800
€2,000 - 2,400

385

EDWARD VII,

Maundy set, 1907. With Crown 1928. *The first extremely fine, the second nearly very fine.* (5)

£130 - 180
€180 - 250

386

GEORGE V,

Silver Pattern Twelve Groats, 1914, for Reginald Huth struck by John Pinches, bare headed and draped bust left, R.struck en médaille, crowned cruciform shields, triskeles at centre, emblems in angles, edge milled (ESC 405 R2; L&S 29). *Lightly toned, good extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

387 ^G

GEORGE V,

Sovereigns, 1911, 1912, 1914, 1925SA, 1926SA, 1927SA, 1928SA, 1929SA, *fine or better* (8)

£1,200 - 1,400
€1,600 - 1,900

388 ^G

GEORGE V,

Sovereigns, 1911, 1912 (4), 1913 (2). *Very fine* (7)

£1,100 - 1,200
€1,500 - 1,600

389 ^G

GEORGE V,

Sovereigns, 1911, 1912 (2), 1913 (2), 1915, 1930. *Very fine* (7)

£1,100 - 1,200
€1,500 - 1,600

390 ^G

GEORGE V,

Sovereign, 1916, bare head left, R.St George and the dragon (S.3996). *Good very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180
€190 - 250

391

GEORGE V,

Proof Crown 1927, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£180 - 220
€250 - 300

392

GEORGE V,

Proof Crown 1927, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Lightly toned extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

393
GEORGE V,
Proof Crown 1927, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Lightly toned, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

394
GEORGE V,
Crown 1928, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

395
GEORGE V,
Crown 1928, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

396
GEORGE V,
Crown 1928, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light toned, some light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

397
GEORGE V,
Crowns, 1929, 1930, 1932, 1936. *Some light contact marks, otherwise generally very fine.* (4)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

398
GEORGE V,
Crown 1929, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Lightly toned, very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

399
GEORGE V,
Crown 1929, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Polished good fine or better.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

400
GEORGE V,
Crown 1930, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light toned, very fine.* (1)

£140 - 180
€190 - 250

401
GEORGE V,
Crown 1930, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Lightly toned, wear to face, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£100 - 140
€140 - 190

402
GEORGE V,
Crown 1930, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks nearly very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

403
GEORGE V,
Crown 1930, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

404
GEORGE V,
Crown 1931, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Lightly toned, nearly extremely fine.* (1)

£180 - 220
€250 - 300

405
GEORGE V,
Crown 1931, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£120 - 180
€160 - 250

406
GEORGE V,
Crown 1931, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

407
GEORGE V,
Crown 1932, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Almost extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

408
GEORGE V,
Crown 1932, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

409

GEORGE V,

Crown 1933, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

410

GEORGE V,

Crown 1933, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Almost extremely fine possibly better.* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

411

GEORGE V,

Crown 1933, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

412

GEORGE V,

Crown 1933, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light contact marks and toning, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

413

GEORGE V,

Crown 1933, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light toning and contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

414

GEORGE V,

Crown 1933, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Nearly very fine possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

415

GEORGE V,

Crown 1936, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light toned, generally very fine.* (1)

£150 - 250

€200 - 340

416

GEORGE V,

Crown 1936, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fine possibly better.* (1)

£150 - 250

€200 - 340

417

GEORGE V,

Crown 1936, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light toned, some light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine possibly better.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

418

GEORGE V,

Crown 1936, modified bare head left, R.Crown and date in wreath (S.4036). *Light toned, some light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

419

GEORGE V,

Halfpenny, 1936 (2), 1937, 1938, 1939 (2), 1940, 1942 (3), 1944, 1945, 1946 (2), 1947 (3), 1948 (3), 1949, 1950 (2), 1951, 1952. *Generally extremely fine or better.* (25)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

420

GEORGE V,

Farthing, 1911, 1912, 1913 (2), 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917 (2), 1918 (2), 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 (2), 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930 (3), 1931, 1932, 1933 (2), 1934, 1935, 1936 (2). *Generally fine.* (34)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

421 ^G

GEORGE VI, 1936-52,

Specimen Set 1937, comprising Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (4)

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,800 - 6,100

422 ^G

GEORGE VI,

Specimen Set, 1937, Five Pounds to Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *A couple of tiny nicks to the Sovereign, with light hairlines otherwise extremely fine.* (Lot)

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,800 - 6,100

423 ^G

GEORGE VI,

Specimen Set, 1937, Five Pounds to Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Very light bruise to the Five Pounds, otherwise with light hairlines extremely fine.* (Lot)

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,800 - 6,100

424

GEORGE VI,

Specimen Set 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

425
GEORGE VI,
Specimen Set 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue.
Extremely fine. (Lot)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

426
GEORGE VI,
Specimen Set, 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue.
Lightly toned, extremely fine. (Lot)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

427 ^G
GEORGE VI,
Proof Set, 1950. With Elizabeth II, Proof Set 1953, and a made up set for 1965 which includes a Sovereign 1965. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 300
€340 - 410

428
ELIZABETH II, 1952,
a small collection of British coinage including Proof Set 1953, Crown to Farthing. Crowns, 1953 (2), 1965, 1977 (3). Golden Wedding Crown 1997, and a couple of minor commemorative. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£60 - 80
€80 - 110

429 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Sovereign 1968 (2). Proof Set 1953, Crown to Farthing. With an assortment of minor coins and a 1977 silver stamp replica. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

430 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Proof Sovereign 1980, 1981 (2), 1982. Proof Half Sovereign 1980, 1982. *Uncirculated.* (6)

£750 - 950
€1,000 - 1,300

431 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Proof Five Pounds 1981, in original Royal Mint case with certificate, *Uncirculated,* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

432 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Gold Proof Collection 1982, comprising Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

433 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Proof Two Pounds gold coin 1983, in Royal Mint case with certificate. *Uncirculated* (1)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

434 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
The 1983 United Kingdom Gold Proof Collection, comprising Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Uncirculated.* (Lot)

£500 - 600
€680 - 820

435 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Gold Proof Collection 1984, comprising Five Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

436 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Gold Proof Collection 1985 comprising of Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

437 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Proof Five Pounds 1986. In original Royal Mint case with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

438 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Gold Proof Collection 1986, comprising Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

439 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Proof Five Pounds, 1988. In original Royal Mint case with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

440 ^G
ELIZABETH II,
Gold Proof Collection 1988, comprising Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In the original Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

441 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 500th Anniversary of the First Gold Sovereign, 1489-1989, comprising of Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£2,000 - 2,500
€2,700 - 3,400

442 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 1990, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

443 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 1991, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

444 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 1992, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

445 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Pistrucci Centenary Collection 1893-1993, comprising, Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign, and Medallion. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (5)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

446 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Coronation 40th Anniversary Gold Proof Five Pounds 1953-1993. In original Royal Mint case with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

447 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Fifty Pence coin, 1992-1993. In box of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (1)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

448 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 1994, comprising Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

449 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 1995, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

450 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

The UK Gold Proof Sovereign Four Coin Collection 1997, comprising Five Pounds to Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

451

ELIZABETH II,

The U.K. Millenium Silver Collection, 2000. Five Pounds to Maundy Penny. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

452 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

1887 The Golden Jubilee Gold Collection 2002, comprising : Victoria, Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign, Half Sovereign; Elizabeth II, Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign, Half Sovereign. In original case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (8)

£2,400 - 2,800
€3,300 - 3,800

453 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection 2004, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

454 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Sovereign Collection 2005, Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (4)

£1,200 - 1,500
€1,600 - 2,000

455 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Collection, comprising Two Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (3)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

456 ^G**ELIZABETH II,**

United Kingdom Gold Proof Two Pounds, 2007, Abolition of the Slave Trade. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

457 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Diamond Wedding Gold Proof Crown, 2007. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 700

€820 - 950

458 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

Sovereign, 2007. Half Sovereign, 2007. Proof Half Sovereign 2007, 2008. Proof Quarter Sovereign 2009. Alderney Concorde 2008 Gold Proof £1. Tristan da Cunha 70th Anniversary of D-Day 2014 Gold Coin. With Tristan da Cunha four gold coin set of Saints etc. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

459

ELIZABETH II,

UK 2007 Piedfort Collection. Two Pounds, 2007 (2). One Pound, 2007. With assorted modern commemorative Crown sized coins. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

460 ^G

ELIZABETH II,

2008 United Kingdom, Royal Shield of Arms. One Pound to Penny in gold. In wooden case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,200

€1,400 - 1,600

461

ELIZABETH II,

Silver Proof Crowns 1972, 1977, 1980, 1981, 1990, 1993. Crown 1892, 1935, 1937, 1972, 1977 (2), 2007. Silver Proof Two Pounds, 1989, 1994, 1995, 1995, 1998, 2003, 2005. Silver Proof One Pound 1983, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1989, 1993, 1996, 1997. Silver Proof Fifty Pence, 1993, 1994, 1998. Housed in a wooden fitted case. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

462

ELIZABETH II,

commemorative Crowns (380), Coronation 1953 (35), 1960 (4), Churchill 1965 (120), Royal Silver Wedding 1972 (52), Silver Jubilee 1977 (83), Queen Mother's 80th 1980 (41), Charles & Diana 1981 (45); Festival of Britain Crowns 1951 (6), in cases of issue. *Generally extremely fine and better.* (380)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

463

ELIZABETH II,

H.M. Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother 1900-2002. Silver Proof Crown Size Coins (14), with separate Crown. *Extremely fine.* (15)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

464

ELIZABETH II,

Boxed set of HM Queen Elizabeth II 80th Birthday, Crown sized issues for various Commonwealth countries. *Extremely fine.* (24)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

465

ELIZABETH II,

Wedding Queen Elizabeth and Prince Philip, Silver Crown Collection, with two number 60th Anniversary Commemorative Crowns in presentation box. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

466

ELIZABETH II,

Maundy set for 1959. In display case. *Lightly toned, uncirculated.* (Lot)

£70 - 90

€100 - 120

467 ^G

COIN BRACELET,

a Lady's coin bracelet comprising: Two Pounds, 1887. Sovereigns, 1889, 1910, 1911, 1957 (2). Half Sovereign, 1909. Guinea, 1787. All mounted and attached to a 9ct bracelet for wear. *Generally fine or better, one of the 1957 Sovereigns, the Half Sovereign and Guinea in non removable mounts.* (Lot)

£1,500 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,700

468 ^G

COIN BRACELET,

A lady's coin bracelet comprising: Two Pounds, 1887. Guinea, 1794. Sovereigns, 1817, 1911, 1912, 1957. Half Sovereign, 1911, 1915. Mounted onto a curb link chain for wear. *The Two Pounds, 1817 Sovereign, and 1911 Half Sovereign on non removable mounts.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,800

€1,600 - 2,400

469

THE MILLIONAIRE'S COLLECTION,

a collection of Gold (9) and Gold White Rhodium Plated (10), miniatures of famous English coins to include Charles II Guinea, Bank of England Dollar, Triple Unite etc. Housed in presentation box with album of specification. *Extremely fine.* (19)

£900 - 1,200

€1,200 - 1,600

470 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1860, 1871, 1880, 1884, 1891, 1894, 1898 (2), 1912 *Generally fine or better, a few less so.* (9)

£1,300 - 1,500

€1,800 - 2,000

471 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1860, 1891, 1903P, 1904, 1908, 1910, 1913, 1915, 1916M, 1927SA, 1928SA, 1958, 1964. *Generally very fine.* (13)

£1,900 - 2,400

€2,600 - 3,300

472 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1872, 1878, 1884M, 1900, 1901P, 1906P, 1907, 1913, 1917P, 1967.
Very fine. (10)

£1,500 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,700

473 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1876, 1900, 1903, 1907, 1909. Half Sovereign 1903. *Fine or better.* (6)

£850 - 1,000

€1,200 - 1,400

474 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1876, 1888, 1895S, 1907, 1925, 1958, 1980, 2002, 2004, 2005. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (10)

£1,600 - 2,000

€2,200 - 2,700

475 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1887 (2), 1911. Half Sovereigns, 1887 (2), 1910, 1911. *Very fine or better.* (7)

£750 - 850

€1,000 - 1,200

476 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1889S, 1903P, 1905, 1907, 1912, 1905, 1926SA. *Generally very fine or better.* (7)

£1,000 - 1,300

€1,400 - 1,800

477 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1890, 1895M, 1901M, 1902, 1906, 1907 (2), 1909, 1911 (3), 1912, 1912P, 1913 (2). Half Sovereigns, 1912, 1913. *Generally very fine.* (17)

£2,400 - 2,800

€3,300 - 3,800

478 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1892, 1893, 1894S, 1895, 1896, 1897M, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901. Mounted with a chain link bracelet in 9ct gold. *All Sovereigns in removable mounts, otherwise good fine or better.* (Lot)

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,400 - 3,000

479 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1900, 1911, 1958, 1959, 1962 (2), 1963 (2), 1964 (2), 1965 (2), 1966 (4), 1967 (2), 1968 (4). *Very fine to extremely fine.* (22)

£3,000 - 4,000

€4,100 - 5,400

480 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1902P, 1905, 1928SA (2), 1965. *Generally fine or better.* (5)

£750 - 850

€1,000 - 1,200

481 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1909, 1911. *Generally good fine or better.* (2)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

482 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1912, 1913, 1925, 1930SA, 1931SA, 1963, 1966, *Very fine or better.* (7)

£1,000 - 1,200

€1,400 - 1,600

483 ^G

SOVEREIGNS,

1915, 1957, 1958 (2), 1964, 1965, 1966, 1968, 1979. Half Sovereigns, 1906, 1907, 1912. *Very fine or better.* (12)

£1,400 - 1,600

€1,900 - 2,200

484 ^G

HALF SOVEREIGNS,

1870, 1874, 1888, 1900, 1901, 1908, 1926. Z.A.R., Half Pond, 1895. *Generally fine or better.* (8)

£600 - 700

€820 - 950

485 ^G

HALF SOVEREIGNS,

1887, 1914. *Very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

486 ^G

HALF SOVEREIGNS,

1899, 1912 (3), 1925SA. *Very fine or better.* (5)

£350 - 400

€480 - 540

486A

BRITISH COINS,

Crowns, 1677, 1708E, 1820. Halfcrown, 1820. *With wear overall, fine or better.* (4)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

487

CROWNS,

1819 (2), 1889 (6), 1890 (2), 1891 (3), 1896, 1899, 1902, 1935 (4). *Fine or better.* (20)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

488

CROWNS,

1845, 1890, 1891, 1893, 1896, 1898, 1900. With an assortment of modern commemorative issues. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 140

€140 - 190

489
CROWNS,
1897, 1935 (2), 1937 (2), 1951 (2), 1953 (2), 1960 (2), 1965. Double Florin, 1887. Halfcrowns, 1817, 1887 (2), 1901, 1929, 1935. Florins, 1887 (2), 1901. Shillings, 1817, 1856, 1887 (2), 1928, 1938, 1942. *Generally good very fine or better.* (29)

£400 - 600
€540 - 820

490
HALFCROWNS,
Victoria, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900. Edward VII, 1904, 1906, 1907, 1909, 1910, 1911. George V, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1916 (2), 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931 (2), 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936. George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951. Elizabeth II, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967. *Generally fine to uncirculated.* (lot)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

491
FLORINS,
Victoria, 1897, 1895, 1899, 1900. Edward VII, 1903, 1906, 1907. George V, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1928, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1936. George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951. Elizabeth II, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967; Ten Pence 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1973 (3), 1974, 1975. *Generally fine to uncirculated.* (lot)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

492
SHILLINGS,
1816, 1826 (2), 1887 (2), 1893, 1945 (2). *Generally fine to extremely fine.* (8)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

493
SHILLINGS,
Victoria, 1858, 1878, 1886, 1897, 1888, 1898, 1900. Edward VII, 1902, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910. George V, from 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 (2), 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926 920, 1927 92), 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936. George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951 (two each). Elizabeth II, 1953 (6) 1954 (5), 1955 (3), 1956 (3), 1957 (2), 1958 (3), 1959 (6), 1960 (3), 1961 (9), 1962 (4), 1963 (28), 1964 (8), 1965 (3), 1966 (3). *Generally fine to uncirculated.* (lot)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

494
SIXPENCES,
1757 (2); 1787 (3), 1816 (2), 1823 (drilled), 1887, 1887 all three varieties. With Irish Five Pence 1805. *Fine to uncirculated.* (12)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

495
SIXPENCES,
1826, 1881, 1884, 1887 both varieties, 1901. *Generally extremely fine.* (6)

£120 - 180
€160 - 250

496
SIXPENCES,
Victoria, 1887, 1888, 1895, 1899, 1901. Edward VII, 1906, 1910. George V, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920 (2), 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 (2), 1925 (2), 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936. George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952. Elizabeth II, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967. *Generally fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£160 - 200
€220 - 270

497
THREEPENCES,
Victoria, 1840, 1844, 1845 (2), 1856, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1866, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1876, 1877, 1879, 1880, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901. Edward VII, 1902 (2), 1903, 1904, 1907, 1909. George V, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920 (2), 1921, 1922, 1925, 1926, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936. George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941. *Fine to extremely fine.* (lot)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

498
BRASS THREEPENCES,
George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952. Elizabeth II, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967. *Generally fine to uncirculated.* (lot)

£50 - 70
€70 - 100

499
HALFPENNIES,
a small collection from Victoria to Elizabeth II, *Varied state.* (27)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

500
FARTHING,
Charles II, 1675, 1678, William and Mary 1694; William III 1693, 1697, George I, 1719 (2), George II, 1735, 1751, George III, 1799 (2), 1806, George IV, 1823, 1825, (2), 1826, William IV, 1835, 1837 (2), Victoria, 1838, 1839, 1847, 1853, 1854, 1875, 1882, 1884, 1899, Edwards VII, 1902, 1903, 1906, 1907, 1909, George V, 1911, 1918 (2), 1919, 1920, 1923, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1936 (2), George VI, 1937 (2), 1939 (12), 1941 (5), 1943, 1945, 1946 (2), 1947 (2), 1948 (2), 1950, 1951, Elizabeth II, 1953 (3), 1954 (5), and 6 others . *Varied state.* (Lot)

£180 - 220
€250 - 300

501

FARTHINGS,

Victoria, 1860, 1864, 1866, 1879, 1880, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1893, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901. Edward VII, 1902, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1910. George V, 1911, 1912, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936. George VI, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952. Elizabeth II, 1953, 1954, 1955. *Generally fine to uncirculated.* (lot)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

502

MAUNDY MONEY,

Sets for 1884, 1885, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1914, 1922, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1954, 1959, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967. The majority in modern cases, a few in original earlier cases. *Varied levels of toning, otherwise extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,500 - 2,500

€2,000 - 3,400

503

BRITISH HAMMERED COINAGE,

a collection including Groat, Halfgroat, Sixpences, Pennies. *Generally fine to good very fine.* (16)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

504

BRITISH HAMMERED,

an assortment including Edward VI Shilling, with other coinage including Sixpences, Pennies. *Fine or better.* (12)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

505

BRITISH COINAGE,

a mixed assortment of base metal coinage including, Twopence 1797, Pennies, Halfpennies, Farthings, commemorative Crowns and an album of Pennies. *Varied state.* (lot)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

506 ^G

BRITISH COINS,

Guineas, 1787, 1794. Half Sovereigns, 1907, 1911. *The first two fine and ex-mount, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£380 - 420

€520 - 570

507

BRITISH COINS,

an album of mixed British coinage, including Halfcrowns, Florins, Pennies and Farthings. With a quantity of loose coinage etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

508

BRITISH COINS,

A collection of Commemorative coins including: Silver Proof Piedfort, Two Pounds 1994, 1998, 2006 (Set of 2 coins); One Pound, 1985, 1986, 1994 (2), 1995, 1996, 1997; Fifty Pence 2007, Five Pence 1990 (2); Silver Proof One Pound coin 1983 (2), 1984 (2), 1986; Five Pence two coin set 1990; Victoria Crown, Coronation 40th Anniversary Crown (2); Britain's first decimal coins set, Battle of Waterloo 175th Anniversary Commemorative Silver Medal and other minor commemorative coins and medals, and circulation issues. *Good very fine or better.* (lot)

£150 - 170

€200 - 230

509

BRITISH COINS,

Crowns, 1845, 1889 (2), 1891, 1895, 1900, 1902, 1937. With an assortment of Halfcrowns and mixed silver coinage. Together with a small selection of minor world coinage. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£340 - 380

€460 - 520

510

BRITISH AND WORLD COINAGE,

an assortment of mainly 19th and 20th Century issues. Including a quantity of British copper coinage. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

511

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

an assortment including Proof Crowns, 1972 (2); An album of British circulation coins from Victoria to Elizabeth II; Two albums of mixed Australian coins, with an assortment of loose coins from the UK and overseas. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

512

BRITISH COINS,

an album of mixed British coinage including Crowns from George III to Elizabeth II. With Halfcrowns to Farthings. *Fine to very fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

513

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment of Halfcrowns, Florins, Shilling, Sixpences, Threepences. From Victoria to Elizabeth II. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

514

MIXED COINAGE,

Crowns, 1889, 1891 (2), 1895; Double Florin, 1887; Halfcrown, 1887. Z.A.R., 2 1/2 Shillings 1897, 1 Shilling 1896. With minor assorted coins, gaming tokens, coin weights etc. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 140

€140 - 190

515 ^G

BRITISH COINS,

Commemorative Proof Coins Collection 1981, comprising Five Pounds, Sovereign, Silver Proof Crown Commemorating the Royal Wedding of Prince Charles to Princess Diana, and six minor coins. *Uncirculated.* (9)

£800 - 1,000
€1,100 - 1,400

516

BRITISH COINS,

Twopence, 1797. Pennies, 1797, 1826, 1851, 1854, 1860, 1902, 1936. Halfpennies, 1827, 1855, 1860, 1901. Farthings, 1822 (2), 1826, 1853, 1928. *The first fine, otherwise generally very fine to extremely fine.* (17)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

517

BRITISH COINS,

Four Pence, 1837, 1838, 1846. Maundy Money: Fourpence, 1847, 1907. Threepence, 1884, 1887 two varieties. Twopence, 1830, 1838, 1907. Penny, 1822, 1838. Threehalfpence, 1834. *Generally good very fine or better.* (14)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

518 ^G

BRITISH COINS,

a small collection of British coins including Victoria 1899 Sovereign, Elizabeth II 2000; Plastic 1953 Set (2); Crowns (10); Half Crowns (18); Florins (33); Shillings (21); Sixpence (13); Threepence (6) and other minor issues. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£350 - 450
€480 - 610

519

BRITISH COINS,

a collection of five albums, housing a collection of British coins from Crowns to Threepences, including Crowns, 1819, 1820, 1822, 1844. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

520

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment including Proof Sets, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975 (2), 1976, 1977, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983. With assorted loose issues from Crowns to Halfpennies, and a few minor banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£100 - 130
€140 - 180

521

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment of issues including a number of Twopence, 1797. Mixed circulation and commemorative pieces. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

522

MIXED COINAGE ETC,

an assortment including Charles I Shilling, Half Farthings, Tokens, Gun Money, etc. *Varied state.* (24)

£100 - 150
€140 - 200

523

BRITISH COINS,

Double Florins, 1889 (2), 1890. Halfcrowns, 1820, 1825, 1836, 1947, 1949 (2). Florin, 1945. *Good fine or better.* (10)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

524

COPPER COINS,

an assortment of Pennies from George III to Elizabeth II. Together with Twopence, 1797, and Isle of Man Penny, 1813. *Fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£80 - 100
€110 - 140

525

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment from Anne to Elizabeth II, comprising Crowns to Sixpence. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

526

BRITISH COINS,

Fourpence, 1710, 1731. Threepence, 1815, 1786. Twopence, 1786, 1853. *Fine or better.* (5)

£150 - 180
€200 - 250

527

COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE,

The Coins of Britannia's Last Century. The Royal Mint 2008 UK Proof Coin Collection. Coins from Early Christianity. Coins from Four Millenia. The Crown Jewels Silver Proof Coin Set with precious stone 2006. The Life of HM Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother. The Rise and Fall of the Roman Empire. Diamond Wedding Anniversary Coin and First Day Cover Set. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£220 - 320
€300 - 440

528 ^G

BRITISH COINS,

Sovereign, 1913. Half Sovereigns, 1902, 1912, 1915, 1916. Proof Half Sovereigns, 1980 (4). *Fine to extremely fine.* (9)

£750 - 850
€1,000 - 1,200

529

BRITISH COINS,

Shilling, 1723SSC, 1787. Sixpences, 1697, 1758, 1787, 1859. With Victoria 1887 coins, Crown to Threepence. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

530

BRITISH COINS,

an album of sixpences from George II to Elizabeth II. *Generally good very fine or better.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

531 ^G

BRITISH COINS,

Proof Sets, 1970, 1971. UK Royal Shield of Arms Silver Proof Collection 2008. Emblems of Britain Silver Proof Collection 2008. Olympics Countdown, Five Pounds 2009 (2). Gibraltar, WW1 Centenary Three Coin Set 2014. Milestone Anniversaries Cover 2007 with two Crowns. Queen Elizabeth II 80th Birthday Gold Sovereign Presentation Cover 2006. Diamond Wedding Two Crown Set 2007. Abolition of the Slave Trade £2 FDC 2007. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£230 - 280
€310 - 380

532

BRITISH COINS,

an album of Florins from Victoria to Elizabeth II, with Nineteenpence, 1814, 1815. *Generally very fine or better.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

533

BRITISH COINS,

a small collection including commemorative Crowns, Florins, Shillings etc. With a Jersey Proof Set 1971. *Fine to uncirculated.* (Lot)

£80 - 100
€110 - 140

534

BRITISH COINS,

an album of assorted Crowns and Double Florins, a further album of Halfcrowns, another of Shillings. *Generally very fine or better.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

535

BRITISH COINAGE,

A collection of British Coinage including: United Kingdom Proof Coin Collection 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1977, 1978, 1980 (2), 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003; Silver Proof Crowns, 1977 (3), 1981; Britain's First Decimal Coins sets, an album, and other British coins and commemoratives. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£250 - 350
€340 - 480

536

BRITISH COINS,

an assortment from Crown to Penny, in Coindex box and loose, with minor modern issues. *Fine or better.* (Lot)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

537

BRITISH COINS,

Crowns, 1847, 1889, 1890, 1891 (2), 1897, 1935, 1965 (2). Half Crowns, 1948 (2), 1954 (2). Two Pence 1797. *Generally fine or better.* (15)

£80 - 100
€110 - 140

538 ^G

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

Sovereigns, 1918, 1925. Half Sovereigns 1912, 1914 (2), 1926 (includes restrikes). U.S.A., 1897 5 Dollars. Z.A.R., Pond 1897. France, Five Francs, 1854, 1855, 1860. *Generally fine to very fine.* (11)

£1,000 - 1,200
€1,400 - 1,600

539 ^G

BRITISH AND WORLD COINAGE,

an assortment to include a Half Sovereign 1897, mixed British issues and minor world coinage. *Generally fine or better.* (Lot)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

540

BRITISH MILLED COINAGE,

a large selection of Halfcrowns, Florins, Shillings, Sixpences, Threepences, Pennies, Halfpennies and a few minor issues. Mainly 20th Century issues. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

Not suitable for postage, collection preferred.

541

WORLD AND BRITISH COINS SETS,

Proof Coinage: Bahrain 1968; Bermuda 1983; Bhutan 1979; Botswana 1976, 1981; Brunei 1979; Cook Islands 1983; Ceylon 1971; Jordan 1978; Jersey 1980, 1981; East Caribbean State 1965, 1981; Falkland Island 1974, 1980, 1982, 1987; Gambia 1971, Iceland 1981; Isle of Man 1980 (2), 1981; Lesotho 1979, 1980, 1981; Madagascar 1978; Maldives 1979 (2); Malaysia 1977; Malta 1972; Magyar 1967; Mauritius 1978; Morocco 1975; New Guinea 1981; New Seychelles 1982; New Zealand 1979, 1990; Guernsey 1979, 1981; Sierra Leone 1980; Singapore 1973; Sri Lanka 1978; Sudan 1980; Swaziland 1974, 1979; Turks and Caicos Island 1980; Tuvalu 1976, 1981; Yemen 1974, 1980; Zambia 1978, 1980; Zimbabwe 1980. *Uncirculated.* (lot)

£100 - 120
€140 - 160

542

BRITISH AND WORLD PROOF COINAGE,

a large quantity of UK and World Proof Sets and commemorative Crowns, with a quantity of circulation coinage housed in three albums and loose. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£250 - 300
€340 - 410

Not suitable for postage.

543

UK PROOF SETS,

comprising: United Kingdom De-Luxe 1990, 1992, 1993, 1996, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2007. Proof Sets, 1983, 1984, 1985 (2), 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1991, 1994, 1995, 1997, 1998, 2004, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012. Commemorative Edition Proof Coins Sets, 2013, 2014. Royal Shield of Arms 2008. Coinage of Great Britain & Northern Ireland, 1979 (2), 1980 (2), 1981, 1982. *Uncirculated*. (Lot)

£150 - 170

€200 - 230

544

ELIZABETH I TO EDWARD VII,

silver coins (23), including Charles II hammered Threepence, i.m. crown (S.3325), good fine, Maundy Fourpence 1837 (S.3841), extremely fine, Shillings 1834 (2) (S.3835), fine or better, Shilling 1884 (S.3907), good very fine, Gothic Florins (4), various dates, fair to fine. *Varied state, except as mentioned*. (23)

£220 - 250

€300 - 340

545

GEORGE IV TO GEORGE V,

Half Farthings, 1843 (2), 1844. Third Farthings, 1827, 1876, 1885, 1913 (2). *Good very fine or better*. (8)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

546

VICTORIA TO GEORGE VI,

silver coins , George V Wreath Crown 1931 (S.4036), very fine, edge knock at 7 o'clock. Victorian Crowns (7), Crowns 1935 (5), Crowns 1937 (2), Halfcrowns 1883 (3), these fair, Halfcrown 1902. *Generally fine to very fine, some better, except as stated* (19)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

547 ^G

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

a collection of Commemorative issues, including miniature gold coins (3). Royal issues, silver and cupro-nickel commemorative issues etc. *Generally extremely fine*. (Lot)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

548

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

a collection of commemorative coins comprising of: United Kingdom Proof Coin Collection, 1983, 1984 (2), 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1997. United Kingdom Proof Set 2001, 2006, 2007, 2010. Brilliant Uncirculated Coin Collection, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 (2), 1990 (2); 1992, 1994. United Kingdom uncirculated Two Pounds Coin, 1989, 1994, 1996. Coinage of Great Britain and Northern Ireland 1970 (3). U.S.A 1983 Coin Set. *Uncirculated*. (Lot)

£200 - 250

€270 - 340

549

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

Britannia 20th Anniversary Silver Proof £1 Collection; The Henry VIII Diamond and Ruby 5oz Silver Britannia; Diamond Wedding 60 Diamond Pave Set Silver 50z Commemorative; Australia Five Dollars Centenary of Rugby League 2008; UK Golden Jubilee Silver Proof Crown 2012; U.S.A. 2008 Mint Proof Set ; U.S.A. 2005 Gold Plated Statehood Quarter Dollars; HM Queen Elizabeth II Golden Moments Sterling Silver Proof Five Coin Set; HM Queen Elizabeth II Golden Moments Sterling Silver Proof Eight Coin Set; Chronicle of Narnia Three Coin Proof Set; Harry Potter and the Goblet of Fire; Diana Princess of Wales, bronze commemorative; Cook Islands \$5 Cupro-nickel plated in gold; Leonardon Da Vinci, The last supper; Canada, Touring Car Russell Model L 2001; The 2009 Gibraltar Henry VIII 5oz Silver Coin; Eureka Stockade Anniversary Silver Locket Coin 2004; U.S.A. Proof Silver Dollar 2007; *Extremely fine*. (Lot)

£450 - 550

€610 - 750

550

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

Royal Canadian Mint \$1 1986; Royal Mint silver proof £5 Anniversary Crown 2001; Royal Canadian Mint Silver Proof 50 Cents 2006. UK Royal Mint Silver Proof £1, 1986. UK Royal Mint Silver Proof £2, Abolition of Slave Trade 2007; UK Royal Mint Silver Proof 50p 2007; Australia 2007 Ashes \$5. Richard Lionheart Silver Denier 1189-1199; Boxed Charles I Halfcrown and Silver Shilling; Boxed Brussels Hoard London and Canterbury Penny of Henry III Farthing 1890 (S.3958); Half Farthing 1844 (S.3951). *Extremely fine*. (Lot)

£250 - 320

€340 - 440

551

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

Elizabeth I Diamond and Ruby Pave Set 5oz Silver Britannia Commemorative. The Final Voyage of the QE2 2008 5oz Silver Proof. Victoria Cross Winners Silver 5oz Silver Proof Commemorative 2007. Royal Mint Silver Proof Commemorative 2003 Britannia 4 coin set. The 2009 UK Executive Proof Set. The Allied Forces Silver Proof Collection (6 coin set). Princess Diana Piedfort Gold plated coin 2007. UK Queen Elizabeth II 80th Birthday 2006 Silver Proof Crown. UK Diamond Wedding 2007 Silver Proof Crown. UK Silver Proof £2 2008. UK Diamond Wedding 2007 Silver Proof Crown. UK Queen Elizabeth I Silver Proof £5 2008. UK Olympics Handover £2 2008. Proof Silver Pearl Black Penny Black Crown 1990. UK Silver Proof Piedfort £1 2002. UK Silver Proof Piedfort £1 1998. UK Silver Proof Piedfort £2 2007. UK Replica 1797 Penny. British Virgin Islands \$5 commemorative 2007. UK Uncirculated set 2006; 25th Anniversary of the Liberation of the Falklands 2007. Royal Canadian Mint 2007 25 Cents. *Extremely fine*. (Lot)

£340 - 380

€460 - 520

552

ASSORTED COINS SETS,

Boxed set of Changing Face of Britain's Coinage. Diana, Princess of Wales Photographic Coin Collection gold plated cupro-nickel (19) with separate First Day Cover. Historic Coins of Great Britain. Crown, 1889, 1951, 1953, 1960, with silver Britannia 2000, 2005, 2007. The Coins of Britannia's Last Century. (11 assorted circulation coins). Memories of Wartime Britain Silver Crown Collection (10) with separate Q.E.II First Day Cover. Official Coins of Australia mixed assorted silver proofs (11) with separate boxed dollar 2003 and 10 Dollars 2000. The Princess Diana Commemorative Coin Set 2007 Coin Silver Proofs. Battle of Britain Memorial Flight First Day Cover & Coin 2007. Farewell to the Queen Elizabeth 2 First Day Cover & Coin 2008. *Very fine*. (Lot)

£370 - 450

€500 - 610

553

COMMEMORATIVE COIN ALBUM AND FDC SETS,

Album 1, Mixed subjects including 75 years of the BBC. Album 2, Her Majesty The Queen Elizabeth II 80th Birthday. Album 3, Mixed Royal FDCs. Album 4, History of the RAF Coin FDCs (14) with 90th Anniversary FDC (8) and stamp sheets (18). Album 5, HM Queen Elizabeth II 80th Birthday FDC with coins (18). Album 6, Mixed FDCs and Elvis Presley Stamp. Album 6, History of the RAF FDC and Coins (11). Album 7, Coin and FDC Diamond Wedding Anniversary (18) with Goldebn Wedding Anniversary (10). *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£270 - 300**€370 - 410**

554

THE MILLIONAIRES COLLECTION,

comprising 25 assorted gold plated and silver pattern coins, copying famous designs such as the Bank of England Dollar, Paxe Penny Elizabeth I, Ryal. In fitted case with album of specification. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500**€410 - 680**

555

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

The Bicentenary of Trafalgar Crown Set (22) with Celtic Coin and Crown 2005. The Elvis Presley Silver Coin Collection (12) with separate \$1 Silver Proof; The Official Coins of the Royal Canadian Mint comprising 14 assorted Proof and circulation issues. In relevant boxes of issue. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£280 - 380**€380 - 520**

556

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

Victoria Cross Winners, a set of 15 Crown sized silver coins. The History of the RAF, a set of 12 Crown sized silver coins. In display boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 300**€270 - 410**

557

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

The History of the Royal Navy, 18 Crown sized silver coins. Diamond Wedding Silver Coin Collection, 13 Crown sized coins. In presentation boxes. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£240 - 300**€330 - 410**

558

COMMEMORATIVE COINS,

a collection of Crowns, Two Pounds, One Pound, and other currency samples including World Cup magic 1930-1982, UK Coronation 40th Anniversary, Queen Elizabeth 80th Birthday, and other Commemorative issues, all in the original cases. *Uncirculated.* (lot)

£70 - 100**€100 - 140****ISLE OF MAN, JERSEY AND SCOTTISH COINS**559 ^G**ISLE OF MAN,**

Bicentenary of the Revestment Act 1765-1965, comprising: Five Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£600 - 800**€820 - 1,100**560 ^G**ISLE OF MAN,**

Double Centenary Celebration Coins Set 1965, comprising Five Pounds, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In original Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£600 - 800**€820 - 1,100**561 ^G**ISLE OF MAN,**

A collection of Elizabeth II, 1973 comprising Five Pounds, Two Pounds, One Pounds (5), and Half-Pound (5). *Very fine to extremely fine.* (12)

£1,700 - 2,200**€2,300 - 3,000**562 ^G**JERSEY,**

Commemorative Coins Set for the Royal Wedding Anniversary 1972: Fifty Pounds, Twenty Pounds, Ten Pounds and Five Pounds in gold; Two Pounds Fifty-Pence, Two Pounds, One Pound, and Fifty Pence in silver. In the original case of the issued with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (9)

£600 - 800**€820 - 1,100**563 ^G**JERSEY,**

The 1972 Jersey Royal Wedding Anniversary Gold and Silver Coins, comprising: Fifty Pounds, Twenty Five Pounds, Twenty Pounds, Ten Pounds, Five Pounds, all in gold. With Two Pounds Fifty Pence, Two Pounds, One Pound and Fifty Pence in silver. In fitted case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£600 - 800**€820 - 1,100**564 ^G**JERSEY,**

The 1972 Jersey Royal Wedding Anniversary Gold and Silver Coins, comprising: Fifty Pounds, Twenty Five Pounds, Twenty Pounds, Ten Pounds, Five Pounds all in gold. With Two Pounds Fifty Pence, Two Pounds, One Pound and Fifty Pence in silver. In fitted case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£600 - 800**€820 - 1,100**

565

SCOTLAND,

Alexander III (1249-1286), Penny, crowned head l., with sceptre, R.long cross, stars in angles (S.5053). *Good very fine.* (1)

£60 - 80**€80 - 110**

566

SCOTLAND,

David II, 1329-71 AR Groat Third (light) coinage. Edinburgh mint. Struck 1367-1371. Crowned bust left; to left, sceptre with star on base; all within tressure of arches, with trefoils in spandrels. **R.** Long cross pattée, with voided mullet in each quarter (S.5098). *Fine or better.* (1)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

WORLD COINS

567 ^G

ARGENTINA,

Peso, 1882, flagged arms within wreath, half radiant sun above. **R.**Capped liberty head left, (KM#29). *With wear overall, good or better.* (1)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

568 ^G

ARGENTINA,

5 Pesos, 1887. *Edge bruise, very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

569

AUSTRALIA,

One Penny, 1933. Threepence, 1919M, 1927. Sixpence, 1940, 1951. One Shilling, 1910, 1935, 1938. One Florin, 1927 (2), 1943, 1951 (2), 1952. Crown 1937. 50 Cents, 1966, 1970. *Very fine.* (17)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

570

AUSTRALIA,

2007 Australian Kookaburra Pure Silver Kilo Coin. In fitted case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

571

AUSTRALIA,

Kookaburra 20th Edition Silver Bullion Coin Set, a 20 Coin set in presentation case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

572

AUSTRIA,

Salzburg, 1626, St. Rupert standing facing, holding crook and barrel of salt; coat of arms below, **R.**Madonna with child and sceptre over coat of arms, surmounted by cardinal's cap below. *Fine or better.* (1)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

573

AUSTRIA,

Thaler, Charles VI, 1719, legend begins at lower left, **R.**legend divided by large crowned imperial eagle. (KM# 1594, prev KM# 692) *Generally good or fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

574

AUSTRIA,

Thaler, Charles VI, 1736, Laureate bust right, **R.**Curve-sided shield on aple's breast *Fine or better.* (KM# 1610.2, PREV.KM# 505.2) (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

575

AUSTRIA,

6 Kreutzer, 1682A, 1740, 1800A. Austria/Salzburg, 4 Kreutzer, 1692, 1718, 1727. 3 Kreutzer, 1636, 1681, 1706, 1714, 1739. 2 Kreutzer, 1698, 1711. *Very fine or better.* (13)

£500 - 600

€680 - 820

576

AUSTRIA,

10 Kreuzer, 1826A, 1872. 6 Kreuzer, 1848C. 4 Kreuzer, 1861A. 2 Kreuzer, 1851A. 1 Kreuzer, 1803H, 1851A, 1878. 1/4 Kreuzer, 1816S. 5/10 Kreuzer, 1864A, 1881. *Generally extremely fine.* (11)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

577

AUSTRIA,

15 Kreutzer, 1728. Austria/Salzburg, 15 Kreutzer, 1686. Austria/Hungary, 15 Kreutzer, 1674. Austria (Erblanden) 15 Kreutzer, 1795A. 7 Kreutzer 1760. *Generally very fine or better.* (5)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

578

AUSTRIA,

20 Kreutzer, 1779A, 1820A, 1826A, 1830C, 1868. *Good very fine or better.* (5)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

579 ^G

AUSTRIA,

Two Gulden, 1892. One Gulden, 1861. *The first good very fine the second extremely fine.* (2)

£100 - 140

€140 - 190

580

AUSTRIA,

5 Corona, 1907. 2 Corona, 1912. 1 Corona, 1908 (2). Five Shillings, 1961. Two Shillings, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932 (2), 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937. One Shilling, 1935. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (16)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540



587

581 ^G

AUSTRIA,

10 Corona, 1896, 1912. Ducat, 1915. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£140 - 180

€190 - 250

582 ^G

AUSTRIA,

100 Corona, 1915. *Mounted at 12 o'clock, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€820 - 1,100

583

BELGIUM,

Maximilian Henry of Bavaria. 1650-1688. Patagon, Liege, 1671, Maximilian Henry of Bavaria, Bust right. R.Capped arms with date above. *Good fine.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

584

BELGIUM,

500 Francs, 1980. 100 Francs, 1948, 50 Francs, 1935, 1980. 20 Francs, 1934, 1935, 1949, 1950. 5 Francs, 1853, 1870, 1921, 1939, 1945. 2 Francs, 1912, 1944. 1 Francs, 1867, 1880, 1909. 25 Centimes, 1938. 20 Centimes, 1861 (2). 10 Centimes, 1905, 1920, 1938. 5 Centimes, 1814, 1837, 1904. 2 Centimes, 1833, 1919. 1 Centime, 1912. *Very fine or better.* (30)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

585

BRAZIL,

20 Reis, 1821, 1824, 1919. 40 Reis, 1827. 50 Reis, 1919. 80 Reis, 1780, 1832. 100 Reis, 1932. 200 Reis, 1867, 1932, 1937. 400 Reis, 1932. 500 Reis, 1865, 1889, 1932. 1000 Reis, 1851, 1856, 1932. 2000 Reis 1857, 1888, 1932, 1935. 5000 Reis, 1938. *Very fine.* (23)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

586 ^G

BRAZIL,

Petrus II, 1851, 2000 Reiss, head left, R.Crowned arms with wreath, (KM# 463). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820



587 ^G

BRITISH INDIA,

Two Mohurs, 1835 restrike, 23.35g, bust of William IV right, RS incuse on truncation, with legend WILLIAM III KING, R.Palm tree, lion walking left, with legend EAST INDIA COMPANY (KM#452.1). *Some contact marks, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,700 - 4,100

588

BULGARIA,

50 Stotinki, 1913. 1 Leva, 1882, 1910, 1913. 2 Leva, 1910, 1912, 1963, 1964. 5 Leva, 1894, 1930, 1943, 1963, 1964. 10 Leva, 1943. 20 Leva, 1930, 1940AC. 50 Leva, 1930. 100 Leva, 1930. *Generally very fine or better.* (18)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

589 ^G

CANADA,

Victoria 1888 New Foundland Two Dollars, laureate head left, R.Denomination and date within circle (KM#5). *Fine to very fine.* (1)

£150 - 220

€200 - 300

590

CANADA,

1 Dollar, 1935, 1936 (2), 1939, 1949. 50 Cents, 1938, 1967. 25 Cents, 1928 (2), 1938, 1957, 1967. 10 Cents, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1938, 1942C, 1967. 5 Cents, 1880H, 1910, 1914, 1919, 1931, 1938, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1951, 1967. 1 Cent, 1893, 1911, 1913, 1967. Prince Edward Island, 1 Cent, 1871. Bank of Upper Canada 1850 Token. *Generally very fine or better.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

591 ^G

CAYMAN ISLANDS,

Specimen One Hundred Dollar 1975, and a Proof Gold Coin 1983 Fifty Dollars. *Uncirculated.* (2)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

592

CHINA,

Kwang-Tung Province, 7 Mace and Canderels 1890-1908, and lesser denominations. In a scratch built wooden case. *Some light toning, generally good very fine.* (6)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

593 *

COLOMBIA,

Eight Escudos 1797NR, uniformed bust right, R.Crowned arms within Order chain, m.m. JJ. *Generally fine or better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

594

CYPRUS,

18 Piastres, 1938. 9 Piastres, 1901, 1919, 1938, 1940. 4 1/2 Piastres, 1921. 1 Piastre, 1938, 1949. 1/2 Piastre 1949. 100 Mils, 1955, 1973. 5 Mils, 1955. 3 Mils, 1955. *Very fine.* (13)

£80 - 100
€110 - 140

595

DENMARK,

10 Kroner, 1968. 5 Kroner, 1960, 1964. 2 Kroner, 1930. 25 Ore, 1947, 1951. 10 Ore, 1907, 1911, 1919. 1 Rigsbankskilling, 1852. 1/6 Rigsdaler 1808. 3 Rigsbank-Skilling 1842. 1/2 Skilling 1719. *Generally very fine or better.* (13)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

596

EAST AFRICA, MOMBASA,

One Rupee, 1882H. Half Rupee, 1890H. Quarter Rupee, 1890H. Two Annas, 1890H. *Very fine or better.* (4)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

597

EGYPT,

Two Piastres, 1929, 1937. Five Piastres, 1939. Ten Piastres, 1939. Twenty Piastres, 1916, 1923, 1933 (2), 1937. Twenty Five Piastres, 1956. Fifty Piastres, 1956, 1964 (2), 1970. With eight other minor issues. *Generally very fine.* (22)

£220 - 280
€300 - 380

598 ^G

FRANCE,

Napoleon Bonaparte 40 Francs, An 12, head left, R.Denomination within wreath (KM# 652). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

599 ^G

FRANCE,

Louis XVIII, 1816A, Forty Francs, head right, R.crowned arms divide denomination within wreath (KM#713.4) *Light contact marks very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

600

GERMAN STATES,

Bavaria, Thaler, Maximilian III, draped bust right, R.Seated Madonna with Child, upturned crescent moon and clouds below, rays around behind, date at the bottom (KM# 500.2, prev KM# 223.2). *Good fine or better.* (1)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

601

GERMAN STATES,

Bavaria, Thaler, Maximilian IV, 1808, uniformed bust right. R.crowned arms with supporters (KM# 701, prev. KM# 355). *Generally good or fine.* (1)

£40 - 60
€50 - 80

602

GERMANY,

Frankfurt, 1 Gulden 1844. German East Africa, 1 Rupie 1890. Prussia, 1 Thaler 1860. Together with an assortment of German coins, mainly 19th and 20th Century issues. *Generally very fine.* (29)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

603

GERMAN STATES,

Minz, Thaler, Anselmus 1641 bust right. *Generally good. Contact marks throughout.* (1)

£100 - 120
€140 - 160

604 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1873A (2), 1902A, 1909A. *All ex-mount, otherwise fine or better.* (4)

£500 - 600
€680 - 820

605 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1873B, 1889A, 1909A, 1911A. *Fine or better.* (4)

£600 - 700
€820 - 950

606 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1873B, 1873C, 1883A, 1888A. *All ex-mount, the first drilled, fine or better.* (4)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

607 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1873C, 1883A, 1898A, 1907A. *Very fine.* (4)

£600 - 700
€820 - 950



386

608 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1874H, 1895E. Hannover Twenty Marks, 1876J. *Generally very fine.* (3)

£450 - 550

€610 - 750

609 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1883A, 1888A, 1907A, 1913A. *Generally very fine.* (4)

£600 - 700

€820 - 950

610 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1887A, 1901A, 1906A, 1910A. *Generally very fine.* (4)

£600 - 700

€820 - 950

611 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1895A, 1896A, 1872C, 1912A. *Generally very fine.* (4)

£600 - 700

€820 - 950

612 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Twenty Marks, 1896A, 1898A, 1909A, 1912A. *All ex-mount, generally fine or better.* (4)

£500 - 600

€680 - 820

613 ^G

GERMANY,

Prussia, Ten Marks, 1872C, 1875A, 1896A, 1898E, 1888A. Baden, Ten Marks, 1876G, Hesse-Darmstadt, Ten Marks 1875H, 1880H, Bavaria, Ten Marks, 1901D, Wurttemberg, Ten Marks 1909F. *Fine or better.* (10)

£700 - 900

€950 - 1,200

614

GERMAN STATES,

Regensburg, Thaler, 1754 ICB, City view, MONETA REIP. RATISPON, X.ST.EINE F.C.M. 1754 I.C.B. R.laureate bust with different wig, FRANCISCUS D: G: ROM: IMP: SEMP: AVG. *A couple of contact marks to the fields on obverse. Otherwise very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

615

GERMAN STATES,

Sax-Middle-Weimar, 11 Thaler 1615, Four half figures facing, scrollwork below R.inscripioon above figures (KM# 10). *With wear overall, fine or better.* (1)

£50 - 70

€70 - 100

616

GERMAN STATES,

Saxe-Old- Altenburg, Thaler 1605, Two facing busts, R.two facing busts date above (KM# 3). *With wear overall, good or better.* (1)

£70 - 90

€100 - 120

617

GERMAN STATES,

Saxony, Christian II Johann Georg I , August 1591-1611 Taler 1592. *Contact marks good fine.* (1)

£70 - 90

€100 - 120

618

GERMAN STATES,

Saxony-Albertine, 2 Thaler, Johann Georg I, 1644, half length bust right with sword, R.helmet arms (KM#133). *Contact marks throughout, generally fine or better.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

619

HUNGARY,

1 Korona, 1914, 1915. 2 Korona, 1912. 5 Korona, 1907. 1 Pengo, 1926. 2 Pengo, 1935, 1938. 5 Pengo, 1938. 5 Forint, 1947. 10 Forint, 1948. 50 Forint, 1970. 100 Forint, 1970. 1 Krajczar, 1848. 20 Krajczar, 1848. Sigismund of Luxembourg, Denar. *Very fine or better.* (15)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

620 ^G

ICELAND,

500 Kronur 1961. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

621 ^G

IRAQ,

commemorative gold coin issue 39mm diam., King in traditional Arabic dress with raised hands. R.large mosque in relief. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€820 - 1,100

622

MOROCCO,

assorted issues form the 19th and 20th Century including 20 Francs, 1933, and 1 Rial, 1913. *Generally very fine.* (18)

£140 - 180

€190 - 250

623

NETHERLANDS,

West Friesland, Ducat, 1729. *Good fine, contact marks overall.* (1)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

624

NETHERLANDS,

48 Duch Rijksdaalder, Laureate half figure holding sword and arms in inner circle, R.crowned arms divides date in inner circle. *With wear overall, fine or better.* (1)

£80 - 120

€110 - 160

625 ^G

SULTANATE OF OMAN,

The 25th National Day Anniversary Coin Set, comprising 25 Rials in gold; 20, 10, 5, 1 Rials silver coins. In the original case with certificate. *Uncirculated.* (5)

£700 - 1,000

€950 - 1,400

626

PERSIA/IRAN,

50 Dinars, 1914. 1/2 Rial, 1932. 1 Rial, 1948. 1 Kran, 1911, 1912. 5 Krans, 1903 (2), 1927 (2). *Generally very fine or better.* (9)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

627

POLAND,

10 Groszy, 1923. 50 Groszy, 1923. 5 Zlotych, 1928, 1934 (2), 1936. 10 Zlotych, 1932, 1933 (2), 1934 (2). Poland/Danzig, 1/2 Gulden, 1923. 1 Gulden, 1932. 10 Pfennige, 1932. *Generally very fine.* (14)

£150 - 200

€200 - 270

628 ^{*}

PORTUGAL,

Jose I, 1766. Four Escudos, laureate bust right, R.Crowned arms in cartouche (KM# 240). *Lightly buckled, good fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€480 - 610

629

PORTUGAL,

80 Reis. 4 Centavos, 1917. 10 Centavos, 1915, 1952. 20 Centavos, 1916. 50 Centavos, 1913, 1929. 100 Reis, 1910. 200 Reis, 1891. 500 Reis, 1889. 1 Escudo, 1916. 2 1/2 Escudos, 1951. 10 Escudos, 1954. 20 Escudos, 1953. *Generally very fine or better.* (14)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

630

ROMANIA,

100,000 Lei, 1946. 25,000 Lei, 1946 (2). 500 Lei, 1941. 100 Lei, 1943. 2 Lei, 1910, 1914. 1 Leu, 1906, 1910, 1914, 1924. 5 Bani, 1900. *Very fine or better.* (12)

£250 - 350

€340 - 480

631

RUSSIA,

20 Kopeks, 1915. 15 Kopeks, 1738, 1915. 10 Kopeks, 1833. 5 Kopeks, 1804. 2 Kopeks, 1814. 1 Kopek 1910. 1/2 Kopek, 1898. 1/4 Kopek, 1896. *The second nearly very fine, otherwise very fine to extremely fine.* (9)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

632 ^G

SAUDI ARABIA,

a set of five Guineas, mounted in an attractive gold and enamel bracelet (stamped 750). *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,800

€1,600 - 2,400

Please see the website for images of this lot.

633

SOUTH AFRICA,

Five Shillings, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1951, 1952 (2), 1960, 1962. Two and a Half Shillings, 1937, 1942. Two Shilling, 1943. Shilling, 1938, 1941. Sixpence, 1942. Threepence, 1933, 1952. *Very fine or better.* (16)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

633A

U.S.S.R.,

1 Rouble, 1921. 50 Kopeks, 1922, 1925. 15 Kopeks, 1925, 1930, 1938. 10 Kopeks, 1925. 1 Kopeks, 1940. *Very fine.* (8)

£80 - 100

€110 - 140

634 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrands, 1974 (2), 1975, bust of Paul Kruger left, R.Springbok walking right divides date (KM#73). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£1,800 - 2,000

€2,400 - 2,700



646



635 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1974, bust of Paul Kruger left, R.Springbok walking right divides date (KM#73) *Very fine or better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

636 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1974, bust of Paul Kruger left, R.Springbok walking right, divides date (KM#73) *Very fine, or better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

637 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1974, bust of Paul Kruger left. R.Springbok walking right divide date (KM#73). *Very fine or better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

638 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1974, bust of Paul Kruger left. R.Springbok walking right divides date (KM#73). *Very fine or better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

639 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1974, bust of Paul Kruger left. R.Springbok walking right divides date (KM#73). *Very fine or better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

640 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand 1975 (6), bust of Kruger left. R.Springbok right divides date (KM#73). *Extremely fine.* (6)

£3,500 - 4,000
€4,800 - 5,400

641 ^G

SOUTH AFRICA,

Krugerrand, 1975, bust of Paul Kruger left, mounted, R.Springbok walking right divided date (KM#73). In removable mount. *Light contact marks, good extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100



647



642

SPAIN,

Artois, Ducatone, Philip IV 1634, bust right in ruffled collar; mint mark divided date in top legend, R.lions support crowned shield *good, contact marks throughout,* (1)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

643

SPAIN,

Alfonso XII, Peseta 1885 MS-M. (KM 686). *Good very fine or better, some toning, rare.* (1)

£80 - 120
€110 - 160

644

No lot

645 ^G

SPAIN,

8 Reales, 1980. An Interbranch International replica. In presentation case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 600
€680 - 820

646

SWISS CANTONS, BERN,

Ducat, ND (1772), crowned oval arms of Bern within sprigs, BERNENS MONETA AUR REIPUB, R.Inscription above value within cartouche, BENE DICTUS SITIEHOVA DEUS (KM# 126). *Almost extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

647

SWISS CANTONS, BERN,

2 Duplone, 1795, crowned oval arms of Bern with garland, BERNENSIS RESPUBLICA, R.Inscription, date within wreath, DEUS PROVIDEBIT (KM# 144.1). *A couple of very light contact marks to the reverse, otherwise extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£900 - 1,200
€1,200 - 1,600

648

SWISS CANTONS, ZURICH,

Thaler, 1661, lion holding oval shield and sword, R.JUSTITIA ET CONCORDIA 1661 (KM#89.1). *Very fine or thereabouts.* (1)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680



649



659



649

SWITZERLAND,

16 Franken, 1800B, standing Swiss holding flag, facing, **R.**Value, date within wreath (KM# A12). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

650

SWISS,

Basel, City view. **R.**Arms of Basel within cartouche. (KM# 126). *With wear overall, good or better.* (1)

£40 - 60
€50 - 80

651

SWITZERLAND,

Commemorative, Shooting Festival. Basel, 5 Francs, 1879 (3). Bern, 5 Francs, 1885. *Generally very fine or better.* (5)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

652

THAILAND,

1/2 Att, 1887. With an assortment of minor 19th and 20th Century issues. *The first uncirculated, otherwise very fine.* (20)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

653

TRISTAN DA CUNHA,

HRH Prince Charles, 60th Birthday £5 coin, Platinum issue. In wooden presentation case. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000
€1,100 - 1,400

654

TRISTAN DA CUNHA,

Diana, Princess of Wales £5 2007, Celebrating the Life of a Princess, Platinum issue. In wooden presentation case. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000
€1,100 - 1,400

655

TURKEY,

assorted coins from the 19th and 20th Century, including 20 Kurush, 1874 etc. *Generally very fine.* (18)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

656

U.S.A.,

1 Dollar, 1884O, 1922. 25 Cents, 1901, 1918D. 10 Cents, 1875, 1898, 1914. 5 Cents, 1836, 1913. 2 Cents, 1864. 1 Cent, 1822, 1846, 1906. *Generally very fine.* (13)

£130 - 180
€180 - 250

657

U.S.A.,

Commemorative boxed set housing One Dollar (22); Half Dollar (7); Quarter Dollar (1). With Diamond Wedding Photographic Portrait Collection 2007, comprising 21 Crown sized coins. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£220 - 280
€300 - 380

658 ^G

U.S.A.

Five Dollars, 1881, Coronet head left, within circle of star, **R.**In God we trust above the eagle (KM# 101). *Very fine possibly better.* (1)

£180 - 220
€250 - 300

659 ^G

U.S.A.,

10 Dollars, 1847. *Some contact marks, otherwise about very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

660 ^G

U.S.A.,

Ten Dollars, 1881S, 1886 (2), 1898, 1900, 1901, 1901S, 1906S, 1913. *With light contact marks, otherwise generally very fine.* (9)

£2,700 - 3,200
€3,700 - 4,400

661 ^G

U.S.A.,

20 Dollars, 1899S. *Some contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

662 ^G

U.S.A.,

20 Dollars, 1908. *Very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

663 ^G

U.S.A.,

20 Dollars, 1908. *Very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800
€820 - 1,100

664

YUGOSLAVIA,

1 Dinar, 1897, 1915 (3), 1938. 2 Dinara, 1897 (2), 1915, 1938. 10 Dinara, 1938. 20 Dinara, 1931. 50 Para, 1915. 2 Kune, 1914. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (13)

£200 - 250
€270 - 340

665 ^G

Z.A.R.,

Pond 1893, bust left, R.circular shield of arms over flag, eagle above. (KM#10.2) *Generally very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300
€270 - 410

666

Z.A.R.,

2 1/2 Shillings, 1895, Kruger bust left, R.Flagged arms above banner, eagle above (KM#7). *Lightly toned almost extremely fine possibly better.* (1)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

667

Z.A.R.,

2 1/2 Shillings, 1896 (2). Shilling, 1897. Sixpence, 1896, 1897 (3). Threepence, 1894, 1896 (2), 1897. Penny, 1892, 1898. *Generally very fine, some better.* (13)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

668 ^G

WORLD GOLD COINS,

Austria, 100 Coronas, 1915. Mexico 1959 10 Pesos. *Very fine.* (2)

£850 - 950
€1,200 - 1,300

669 ^G

WORLD GOLD COINS,

Cuba, 20 Pesos, 1915. France, 100 Francs, 1911. Austria, 100 Schilling, 1927. Mounted to a gold bracelet and with an additional seal with classical figures. *fine or better* (3)

£1,400 - 1,800
€1,900 - 2,400

670 ^G

WORLD COINS,

Sovereign, 1915; Half Sovereign 1892, 1906. U.S.A., Ten Dollars, 1910; U.S.A., Five Dollars, 1916; U.S.A., 2 1/2 Dollars, 1914. France 20 Francs, 1859A; 10 Francs, 1859; 5 Francs, 1866A. Greece, 20 Drachmas, 1884A. With two further Byzantine issues. All coins mounted (removable) and attached to a gold bracelet. *One Byzantine issue drilled, otherwise very fine.* (12)

£1,500 - 2,000
€2,000 - 2,700

671 ^G

WORLD GOLD COINS,

Italy, 20 Lire 1882. France, 20 Francs, 1863A. With a minor Mexican gold commemorative. *Very fine.* (3)

£120 - 180
€160 - 250

672

THE WORLD'S FINEST GOLD MINIATURE COINS,

a collection of miniature world gold coins, including Cook Islands, China, Australia etc. In fitted wooden presentation case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (31)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

673 ^G

WORLD COINS,

comprising: Victoria, Half Sovereign, 1890. Spain, 20 Pesetas, 1889. France, Five Francs, 1854 (3), 1864. *Fine or better.* (6)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

674 ^G

WORLD COINS,

Germany Twenty Marks, 1903, 1908, 1912. Ten Marks 1888 (2), 1893 (2). Five Mark 1877. France, Twenty Francs 1810. *All ex-mount, generally fine or better.* (10)

£800 - 1,200
€1,100 - 1,600

675

SILVER COINS OF THE WORLD,

(7), French Indo-China Piastre 1900A, Naples and Sicily 120-Grana 1794P, Philippines Peso 1897, Russia Rouble 1899, Netherlands 2½-Gulden 1858, Prussia 3-Marks 1913A, South Africa ZAR 2½-Shillings 1896. *Generally very fine, some better.* (7)

£150 - 200
€200 - 270

676

COINS OF THE WORLD,

including South African Penny 1898, India 1/4 Rupee 1917, 50 Cent Canada 1944, New Zealand Crown 1949 etc *Varied state.* (17)

£60 - 80
€80 - 110

677

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment in silver and base metal, including European, U.S.A., and Far East. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£400 - 600
€540 - 820

678

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment of mainly copper issues, including various tokens, and minor banknotes etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£250 - 300
€340 - 410

679

BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,

an assortment of mainly 20th Century issues from Halfcrown to Farthing, with mixed world issues, mainly 20th Century and some minor banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

Not suitable for postage.

680

WORLD COINS,

an assortment in silver and base metal comprising issues from: British West Africa (25). Romania (12). British and Danish West Indies (4). Mexico (10). Syria (5). Mongolia (3). Tunisia (7). Sweden (16). East Africa (21). *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 600
€540 - 820

681

WORLD COINS,

An assortment of world coins in silver and base metal. Switzerland (6). Philippines (6). New Guinea (3). Monaco ((5). Mauritius (7), Sarawak (4). Straits Settlements (11). Southern Rhodesia (19). New Zealand (10). Slovakia (7). Palestine (16). Spain (17). *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

682

COINS OF THE WORLD,

An assortment of coins in silver and base metal from the following countries. Sri Lanka (25). Afghanistan (6). India (25). Estonia (8). Czechoslovakia (6). France and French Indo-China (32). Jersey (2). Guernsey (11). Albania (7). Belgian Congo (14). *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700
€680 - 950

683

COINS OF THE WORLD,

British India (9). Angola (Portuguese) (11). Cameroon (3). British West Africa (2). Congo (1). Ethiopia (6). Fiji (10). Colombia (4). El Salvador (2). Bolivia (1). Canada/Newfoundland (6). With other minor world issues (41). *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

684

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment of world coins from the following countries. Italian States (26). Japan (6). China (12). Greece (5). Lithuania (3). Ceylon (6). With a number of other minor world coins. (33) *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500
€410 - 680

685

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment in silver and base metal, mainly 19th and 20th Century issues with a fair proportion of French issues, and minor European banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 400
€410 - 540

686

COINS OF THE WORLD,

an assortment of mainly 19th and 20th Century issues, mainly European, with several British hammered coins including Elizabeth I and James I Shilling etc, a couple of minor Roman issues. With minor assorted world banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£180 - 220

€250 - 300

687 ^G

WORLD COINS,

South Africa, Two Rand, 1962. U.S.A., Five Dollars, 1915. One Dollar 1849, 1868 (restrikes). France, Five Francs, 1967. *Fine to very fine.* (5)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

688

WORLD COINS AND TOKENS,

an assorted of mainly 19th Century copper coins and tokens, countries include Portugal, U.K., Belgium etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS, COIN CABINETS AND BOOKS

689

CHARLES II, NAVAL VICTORY AGAINST HOLLAND 1665,

silver medal, 62mm diam., bust right, laureate and draped * CAROLVS. SECVNDVS. D.G. MAG. BRI. FRAN. ET. HIB. REX, R.The King as a Roman general stands viewing a naval engagement from the sea-shore. .PRO.TALIBVS.AVSIS. (Eimer:230). *Fitted with small loop at 12 o'clock, with contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€540 - 820

690

PEACE WITH HOLLAND, 1667,

Silver medal, 56mm diam., bust right, laureate and draped, CAROLVS. SECUNDUS.DEI.GRATIA.MAG.BRI.FRAN.ET.HIB.REX., R.Britannia seated on the sea-shore left, reviews her fleet, above sun piercing the clouds FAVEBNT DEO (Eimer:241). *Fitted with loop at 12 o'clock, with contact marks good fine or better.* (1)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

691

BRITISH COMMEMORATIVE MEDALLIONS,

an assortment including British Colonisation 1670; Great Exhibition 1851; Golden Jubilee 1887, silver issue (Eimer 1733b). Visit to Cardiff 1907. With an assortment of minor prize issues, etc. *Generally good very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€410 - 540

692

SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL,

a set of three commemorative medals in gold, silver and bronze, each of 64mm diam.. Bust of Sir Winston Churchill in garter observe with the legend Sir Winston Churchill 1874-1965. R.Houses of Parliament as viewed from Westminster bridge with Mother of Parliaments legend. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,500 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,700

693

SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL,

The Churchill Centenary Medals, comprising a set of 24 silver-gilt medals, each depicting an aspect of his life. With presentation album. *The medals extremely fine but not housed in plastic cases for album.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

694

OLYMPIC GAMES 1960,

A set of six graduated gold medallions issued by the Italian Institute of Numismatics to Commemorate the 1960 Rome Olympics, designed by Renato Signorini, stamped 900, in original case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (6)

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,800 - 6,100

695

THE MOUNTBATTEN MEDALLIC HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND THE SEA,

comprising a set of four volumes each containing 25 silver medallions covering various aspects of the history of the seafaring nation, with respective text. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£700 - 1,000

€950 - 1,400



696

696

**THE ARCHIVE OF MEDALS AND CERTIFICATES TO DR
FREDERICK SANGER O.M., C.H., C.B.E., F.R.S., A TWICE
WINNER OF THE NOBEL PRIZE FOR CHEMISTRY IN 1958
AND 1980,**

The lot comprises the academic prize archive of his, which includes medals, certificates and other awards the main ones being: The Royal Society Newton Medal for 1969, engraved (Dr. Frederick Sanger, C.B.E., F.R.S. 1969), with certificate in recognition of his pioneer work on the sequences of Amino Acids in proteins and of nucleotides of ribonucleic acids, The Hanbury Gold Medal, engraved on rim (Frederick Sanger 1976). Both in cases of issue. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£10,000 - 15,000

€14,000 - 20,000

The rest of the archive comprises of :

PRIZE MEDALS:

The Chemical Society Corday-Morgan Medal, engraved (Frederick Sanger 1951.).

The 2nd International Congress of Biochemistry Medal, Paris 1952, engraved (F.Sanger).

The French Society of Biochemistry Medal, engraved (Docteur F.Sanger Marseille 13.12.1954).

The Chemical Society Pedler Lectureship Medal, engraved (Frederick Sanger 1962).

The Biochemical Society Frederick Gowland Hopkins Medal, engraved (Frederick Sanger 1971).

The American Diabetes Association Medal, engraved (Frederick Sanger Washington D.C. June 24th 1972).

University of Paris, The Jacques Monod Medal.

The Copley Medal engraved (Dr F.Sanger C.B.E. F.R.S. 1977), with certificate awarded by the Council of the Royal Society, in recognition of his distinguished work on the chemical structure of proteins and his studies on the sequence of nucleic acids.

Research Institute of Valencia Medal engraved (Frederick Sanger), with certificate dated 24th October 1977.

The University of Chicago, G.W.Wheland Award engraved (Frederick Sanger 1978).

The University of Miami, Feodor Lynen Lecturer Medal, engraved (Frederick Sanger 1980).

The Society for Endocrinology Henry Hallett Dale Medal, engraved (Frederick Sanger).

The Beckman-Abrf medal and certificate, dated 9th July 1994, for recognition of his outstanding contributions to biomolecular technologies.

The Albert Lasker Medical Research Award 1995.

American Academy of Achievement Banquet of the Golden Plate, International Achievement Summit Medal.

KAJ. Ulrik Linderstrom Lang Medal.

The American Association for Cancer Research fellowship medal.

A bronze-gilt Chinese medal, possibly a commemorative issue.

The majority of the medals come in their relevant boxes or cases of issue.



696

CERTIFICATES:

Companion of Honour, dated 13th June 1981.

Order of the British Empire, C.B.E., dated 8th June 1963.

University of Cambridge Degree of Bachelor of Arts, dated 20th June 1939.

Fellow of the Royal Society, dated 18th March 1954.

Honorary Membership to the American Academy of Arts and Science 14th May 1958.

Brazilian Academy of Ciencias Diploma 25th October 1960.

Argentina, National Academy of Science Honorary Award dated 7th November 1960.

Science and Literature Prize, dated 10th April 1965.

Albert Benson Prize 1966, in recognition of his outstanding achievements to promote our understanding of the chemistry of living matter.

University of Oxford, Degree of Doctor of Science, dated 24th June 1970.

University of Strasbourg, Honorary Doctorate dated 21st November 1970.

Royal Society of Edinburgh, 1976.

The Louisa Gross Horwitz prize in Molecular Biology, dated 3rd October 1979.

Man of the Year, Luncheon 1977 and 1980.

Ohio State University, William Lloyd Evans Memorial Award 1979, for outstanding contributions in research and instruction in chemistry.

Biochemistry Prize, Munich 28th April 1980.

Maharishi Award, dated 9th January 1981.

The Salk Institute, Honorary Fellow, dated 16th January 1984.

Royal College of Pathology, Honorary Fellow, dated 8th November 1993.

The Beckman-Abrf Award dated 9th July 1994, for recognition of his outstanding contributions to biomolecular technologies.

Institute of Biology admission as an Honorary Fellow, dated 22nd March 2000.

Royal Society of Chemistry Millenium Fellowship, dated 3rd July 2000.

Royal Society of Chemistry Honorary Fellow, dated 7th December 2000.

STATUES AND PLATES

Albert Lasker Basic Medical Research Award 1979, comprising statue and certificate for 16th November 1979, for his brilliant development of a new technique for the rapid sequencing of DNA.

The Golden Plate Award by the American Academy of Achievement, dated 28th October 2000.

Frederick Sanger, OM, CH, CBE, FRS, FAA; (13 August 1918 – 19 November 2013) was a British biochemist who won the Nobel Prize for Chemistry twice, one of only two people to have done so in the same category (the other is John Bardeen in Physics), the fourth person overall with two Nobel Prizes, and the third person overall with two Nobel Prizes in the sciences. In 1958, he was awarded a Nobel Prize in chemistry "for his work on the structure of proteins, especially that of insulin". In 1980, Walter Gilbert and Sanger shared half of the chemistry prize "for their contributions concerning the determination of base sequences in nucleic acids". The other half was awarded to Paul Berg "for his fundamental studies of the biochemistry of nucleic acids, with particular regard to recombinant DNA".

Frederick Sanger was born on 13 August 1918 in Rendcomb, a small village in Gloucestershire, England, the second son of Frederick Sanger, a general practitioner, and his wife, Cicely Sanger (née Crewdson). He was one of three children. His brother, Theodore, was only a year older, while his sister May (Mary) was five years younger. His father had worked as an Anglican medical missionary in China but returned to England because of ill health. He was 40 in 1916 when he married Cicely who was four years younger. Sanger's father converted to Quakerism soon after his two sons were born and brought up the children as Quakers. Sanger's mother was the daughter of a wealthy cotton manufacturer and had a Quaker background, but Cicely was not a Quaker.

When Sanger was around five years old the family moved to the small village of Tanworth-in-Arden in Warwickshire. The family was reasonably wealthy and employed a governess to teach the children. In 1927, at the age of nine, he was sent to the Downs School, a residential preparatory school run by Quakers near Malvern. His brother Theo was a year ahead of him at the same school. In 1932, at the age of 14, he was sent to the recently established Bryanston School in Dorset. This used the Dalton system and had a more liberal regime which Sanger much preferred. At the school he liked his teachers and particularly enjoyed scientific subjects.

He achieved good results in the School Certificate examinations and in 1936 moved as an undergraduate to St John's College, Cambridge to study natural sciences. His father had attended the same college. For Part I of his Tripos he took courses in physics, chemistry, biochemistry and mathematics but struggled with physics and mathematics. Many of the other students had studied more mathematics at school. In his second year he replaced physics with physiology. He took three years to obtain his Part I. For his Part II he studied biochemistry. It was a relatively new department founded by Gowland Hopkins with enthusiastic lecturers who included Malcolm Dixon, Joseph Needham and Ernest Baldwin.

Both his parents died from cancer during his first two years at Cambridge. His father was 60 and his mother was 58. As an undergraduate Sanger's beliefs were strongly influenced by his Quaker upbringing. He was a pacifist and a member of the Peace Pledge Union. It was through his involvement with the Cambridge Scientists' Anti-War Group that he met his future wife, Joan Howe, who was studying economics at Newnham College. They courted while he was studying for his Part II exams and married after he had graduated in December 1940. Under the Military Training Act 1939 he was provisionally registered as a conscientious objector, and again under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act 1939, before being granted unconditional exemption from military service by a tribunal. In the meantime he undertook training in social relief work at the Quaker centre, Spicelands, Devon and served briefly as a hospital orderly.

Sanger began studying for a PhD in October 1940 under N.W. "Bill" Pirie. His project was to investigate whether edible protein could be obtained from grass. After little more than a month Pirie left the department and Albert Neuberger became his adviser.[citation needed] Sanger changed his research project to study the metabolism of lysine and a more practical problem concerning the nitrogen of potatoes. His thesis had the title, "The metabolism of the amino acid lysine in the animal body". He was examined by Charles Harington and Albert Charles Chibnall and awarded his doctorate in 1943.

Neuberger moved to the National Institute for Medical Research in London, but Sanger stayed in Cambridge and in 1943 joined the group of Charles Chibnall, a protein chemist who had recently taken up the chair in the Department of Biochemistry. Chibnall had already done some work on the amino acid composition of bovine insulin and suggested that Sanger look at the amino groups in the protein. Insulin could be purchased from the pharmacy chain Boots and was one of the very few proteins that were available in a pure form. Up to this time Sanger had been funding himself. In Chibnall's group he was initially supported by the Medical Research Council and then from 1944 until 1951 by a Beit Memorial Fellowship for Medical Research.

Sanger's first triumph was to determine the complete amino acid sequence of the two polypeptide chains of bovine insulin, A and B, in 1952 and 1951, respectively. Prior to this it was widely assumed that proteins were somewhat amorphous. In determining these sequences, Sanger proved that proteins have a defined chemical composition. For this purpose he used the "Sanger Reagent", fluorodinitrobenzene (FDNB), to react with the exposed amino groups in the protein and in particular with the N-terminal amino group at one end of the polypeptide chain. He then partially hydrolysed the insulin into short peptides, either with hydrochloric acid or using an enzyme such as trypsin. The mixture of peptides was fractionated in two dimensions on a sheet of filter paper, first by electrophoresis in one dimension and then, perpendicular to that, by chromatography in the other. The different peptide fragments of insulin, detected with ninhydrin, moved to different positions on the paper, creating a distinct pattern that Sanger called "fingerprints". The peptide from the N-terminus could be recognised by the yellow colour imparted by the FDNB label and the identity of the labelled amino acid at the end of the peptide determined by complete acid hydrolysis and discovering which dinitrophenyl-amino acid was there. By repeating this type of procedure Sanger was able to determine the sequences of the many peptides generated using different methods for the initial partial hydrolysis. These could then be assembled into the longer sequences to deduce the complete structure of insulin. Finally, because the A and B chains are physiologically inactive without the three linking disulfide bonds (two interchain, one intrachain on A), Sanger and coworkers determined their assignments in 1955. Sanger's principal conclusion was that the two polypeptide chains of the protein insulin had precise amino acid sequences and, by extension, that every protein had a unique sequence. It was this achievement that earned him his first Nobel prize in Chemistry in 1958. This discovery was crucial for the later sequence hypothesis of Crick for developing ideas of how DNA codes for proteins.

From 1951 Sanger was a member of the external staff of the Medical Research Council and when they opened the Laboratory of Molecular Biology in 1962, he moved from his laboratories in the Biochemistry Department of the university to the top floor of the new building. He became head of the Protein Chemistry division. Soon after his move he started looking at the possibility of sequencing RNA molecules and began developing methods for separating ribonucleotide fragments generated with specific nucleases. One of the problems was to obtain a pure piece of RNA to sequence. In the course of this he discovered in 1964, with Kjeld Marcker, the formylmethionine tRNA which initiates protein synthesis in bacteria. He was beaten in the race to be the first to sequence a tRNA molecule by a group led by Robert Holley from Cornell University, who published the sequence of the 77 ribonucleotides of alanine tRNA from *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* in 1965. By 1967 Sanger's group had determined the nucleotide sequence of the 5S ribosomal RNA from *Escherichia coli*, a small RNA of 120 nucleotides.

He then turned to sequencing DNA, which would require an entirely different approach. He looked at different ways of using DNA polymerase I from *E. coli* to copy single stranded DNA. In 1975 together with Alan Coulson he published a sequencing procedure using DNA polymerase with radiolabelled nucleotides that he called the "Plus and Minus" technique. This involved two closely related methods that generated short oligonucleotides with defined 3' termini. These could be fractionated by electrophoresis on a polyacrylamide gel and



696



visualised using autoradiography. The procedure could sequence up to 80 nucleotides in one go and was a big improvement on what had gone before, but was still very laborious. Nevertheless, his group were able to sequence most of the 5,386 nucleotides of the single-stranded bacteriophage ϕ X174. This was the first fully sequenced DNA-based genome. To their surprise they discovered that the coding regions of some of the genes overlapped with one another.

In 1977 Sanger and colleagues introduced the “dideoxy” chain-termination method for sequencing DNA molecules, also known as the “Sanger method”. This was a major breakthrough and allowed long stretches of DNA to be rapidly and accurately sequenced. It earned him his second Nobel prize in Chemistry in 1980, which he shared with Walter Gilbert and Paul Berg. The new method was used by Sanger and colleagues to sequence human mitochondrial DNA (16,569 base pairs) and bacteriophage λ (48,502 base pairs). The dideoxy method was eventually used to sequence the entire human genome.

As of 2014, he is the only person to have been awarded the Nobel Prize in Chemistry twice, and one of only four two-time Nobel laureates: The other three were Marie Curie (Physics, 1903 and Chemistry, 1911), Linus Pauling (Chemistry, 1954 and Peace, 1962) and John Bardeen (twice Physics, 1956 and 1972).

Sanger married Margaret Joan Howe in 1940, and had three children. He said that his wife had “contributed more to his work than anyone else by providing a peaceful and happy home.”

Sanger retired in 1983 to his home, “Far Leys”, in Swaffham Bulbeck outside Cambridge and next to Sanger Wood.

In 1992, the Wellcome Trust and the Medical Research Council founded the Sanger Centre (now the Sanger Institute), named after him. The Institute is located on the Wellcome Trust Genome Campus

near Hinxton, only a few miles from Sanger’s home. He agreed to having the Centre named after him when asked by John Sulston, the founding director, but warned, “It had better be good.” It was opened by Sanger in person on 4 October 1993, with a staff of fewer than 50 people, and went on to take a leading role in the sequencing of the human genome. The Institute now has over 900 people and is one of the world’s largest genomic research centres.

Sanger said he found no evidence for a God so he became an agnostic. In an interview published in the Times newspaper in 2000 Sanger is quoted as saying: “My father was a committed Quaker and I was brought up as a Quaker, and for them truth is very important. I drifted away from those beliefs – one is obviously looking for truth, but one needs some evidence for it. Even if I wanted to believe in God I would find it very difficult. I would need to see proof.”

He declined the offer of a knighthood, as he did not wish to be addressed as “Sir”. He is quoted as saying, “A knighthood makes you different, doesn’t it, and I don’t want to be different.” In 1986, he accepted the award of an Order of Merit, which can have only 24 living members.

In 2007 the British Biochemical Society was given a grant by the Wellcome Trust to catalogue and preserve the 35 laboratory notebooks in which Sanger recorded his research from 1944 to 1983. In reporting this matter, Science noted that Sanger, “the most self-effacing person you could hope to meet”, was spending his time gardening at his Cambridgeshire home.

Sanger died in his sleep at Addenbrooke’s Hospital in Cambridge on 19 November 2013. As noted in his obituary, he had described himself as “just a chap who messed about in a lab”, and “academically not brilliant”

697

SIR PETER SCOTT'S BRITISH BIRDS,

a set of 35 silver medallions, each depicting a British bird, the reverse with Sir Peter Scott's signature and name of bird depicted on the obverse. With display box (requiring attention) and set of leaflets (part) with further write up of the birds. *Medallions extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€410 - 680

698

TOKENS AND MEDALLIONS,

an assortment of minor British tokens with an assortment of mixed world medallions. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

699

COIN WEIGHTS,

Anne, Guinea. William III, Guinea. William III, Half Guinea. *Generally good fine or better.* (3)

£60 - 80

€80 - 110

Please see the website for an image of this lot.

700

NUMISMATIC BOOKS,

a collection including History of the Royal Numismatic Society; Akerman's Coins of the Romans relating to Britain; Roman Silver Coins, Vol I and II; Historia Numorum by B.V.Head, 1887; English Copper, Tin and Bronze Coins in the British Museum 1558-1958. With various other publications. Together with a selection of past auction catalogues and price guides. (Lot)

£200 - 300

€270 - 410

Not suitable for postage.

701

COIN CABINET,

a mahogany coin cabinet, 40cm x 35cm x 38cm, fitted with 30 drawers for varying coins sizes, with two doors and lock. (1)

£100 - 150

€140 - 200

702

COIN CABINETS,

a pair of late 20th Century mahogany coin cabinets, each with two doors and fourteen drawers 29cm x 29.5cm x 17cm. (2)

£120 - 180

€160 - 250

703

COIN CABINET,

a pine coin cabinet, comprising of 14 draws, including the key, measuring 29cm x 29cm x 17 cm. *Generally good or better.* (1)

£70 - 100

€100 - 140

End of Sale

ANTIQUE ARMS & ARMOUR

Including the S. James Gooding
Collection of Lock Mechanisms

Wednesday 25 November 2015

Knightsbridge, London

A FINE GERMAN OR AUSTRIAN WHEEL-LOCK MECHANISM FOR A SPORTING RIFLE

Early 18th century

£1,500 - 1,800

ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807

david.williams@bonhams.com



Bonhams

FINE CLOCKS

Wednesday 16 December 2015
New Bond Street, London

Collectors from all over the world compete for the best clocks at Bonhams. To find out what your clock might realise, send an image today to james.stratton@bonhams.com.

DANIEL QUARE

London, circa 1690

Sold recently for £91,000

ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7468 8364

james.stratton@bonhams.com



Bonhams

LONDON

bonhams.com/clocks

Prices shown include buyer's premium. Details can be found at bonhams.com

**THE
GENTLEMAN'S
LIBRARY SALE**

9 and 10 February 2016
Knightsbridge, London

**AN IMPORTANT VICTORIAN
SILVER-PLATED CENTREPIECE
SAMOVAR AND COVER**

by G.R. Collis & Co of Birmingham
£2,000 - 3,000

ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3975
silver@bonhams.com

Closing date for entries
Wednesday 9 December



Bonhams

bonhams.com/silver

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, including *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as "*Bidders*" or "*you*". Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer of Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams'* job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller's* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

Bonhams does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer's Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. This will govern *Bonhams'* relationship with the *Buyer*.

2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an "as is" basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. They may not reveal the true condition of the *Lot*. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical parts may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection

are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

Contractual Description of a Lot

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams'* opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

Estimates

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams'* opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer's Premium* payable. *Lots* can in fact sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimate*. Any *Estimate* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

Condition Reports

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask for a *Condition Report* on its physical condition from *Bonhams*. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. Nor does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you. However, any written *Description* of the physical condition of the *Lot* contained in a *Condition Report* will form part of the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot* under which it is sold to any *Buyer*.

The Seller's responsibility to you

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

Bonhams' responsibility to you

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller's* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

Bonhams undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams'* behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

Bonhams does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on *Bonhams'* behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No

statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer's Agreement*.

Alterations

Descriptions and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams'* discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We do reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots for Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested in is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%. However these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equalling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will normally be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

5. BIDDING

We do not accept bids from any person who has not completed and delivered to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder* Registration Form, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form*. You will be asked for proof of identity, residence and references, which, when asked for, you must supply if your bids are to be accepted by us. Please bring your passport, driving licence (or similar photographic proof of identity) and proof of address. We may request a deposit from you before allowing you to bid. We may refuse entry to a *Sale* to any person even if that person has completed a *Bidding Form*.

Bidding in person

You should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Bidder* Registration Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as "paddle bidding". You will be issued with a large card (a "paddle") with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

Bidding by telephone

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, please complete a Telephone *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

Bidding by post or fax

Absentee *Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your Absentee *Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. *New Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

Bidding via the internet

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

Bidding through an agent

Bids will be accepted as placed on behalf of the person named as the principal on the *Bidding Form* although we may refuse to accept bids from an agent on behalf of a principal and will require written confirmation from the principal confirming the agent's authority to bid. Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact or the identity of his principal) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Subject to the above, please let us know if you are acting on behalf of another person when bidding for *Lots* at the *Sale*.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in

advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder*. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask if there have been any.

7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it. Storage charges and *Expenses* are also payable by the *Buyer* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*. All the sums payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT. For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* of *Lots*:

20% on the first £70,000 of the *Hammer Price*
15% from £70,001 of the *Hammer Price*

The *Buyer's premium* is payable for the services to be provided by *Bonhams* in the *Buyer's Agreement* which is contained in the *Catalogue* for this *Sale* and for the opportunity to bid for the *Lot* at the *Sale*.

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked "AR" in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our expenses relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

8. VAT

The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

The following symbols are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:

- † VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- * VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
- G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*

- Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

9. PAYMENT

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Unless agreed by us in advance payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. Payment will have to be by one of the following methods (all cheques should be made payable to *Bonhams* 1793 Limited). *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society: all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases;

Cash: you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes, coins or travellers cheques in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins, notes or travellers cheques;

Bank transfer: you may electronically transfer funds to our *Trust Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Trust Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc
Address: PO Box 4RY
250 Regent Street
London W1A 4RY
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited Trust Account
Account Number: 25563009
Sort Code: 56-00-27
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

Debit cards: there is no additional charge for purchases made with personal debit cards, issued by a UK bank. Debit cards issued by an overseas bank, deferred and company debit cards and all credit cards will be subject to a 2% surcharge;

Credit cards: Visa and Mastercard only. Please note there is a 2% surcharge on the total invoice value when payments are made using credit cards. It may be advisable to notify your card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay. If you have any questions with regard to payment, please contact our Customer Services Department.

China UnionPay (CUP) debit cards: No surcharge for using CUP debit cards will apply on the first £100,000 invoiced to a *Buyer* in any *Sale*; a 2% surcharge will be made on the balance over £100,000.

10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale* Information at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

11. SHIPPING

Please refer all enquiries to our shipping department on:
Tel: +44 (0)20 8963 2850/2852 Fax: +44 (0)20 8963 2805
Email: shipping@bonhams.com

12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licencing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA)
Wildlife Licencing
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House
2 The Square, Temple Quay
BRISTOL BS1 6EB
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774

14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or

indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 10 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the "of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

Licensing Requirements Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

Taxidermy and Related Items

As a *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

18. FURNITURE

Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

19. JEWELLERY

≈ Ruby and Jadeite

Ruby and jadeite gemstones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US and it is the *Buyer's* responsibility to obtain all relevant and required export/import licences, certificates and documentation before shipping. Failure by the *Buyer* to successfully import goods into the US does not constitute grounds for non payment or cancellation of *Sale*. *Bonhams* will not be responsible for any additional costs in this regard howsoever incurred.

Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

Signatures

1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

20. PHOTOGRAPHS

Explanation of Catalogue Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.
- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

21. PICTURES

Explanation of Catalogue Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we detail, as far as practicable, recorded all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

23. VEHICLES

The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

24. WINE

Lots which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-*Sale* tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm
15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm
Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ and VAT is payable by the purchaser, at the standard rate, on the *Hammer Price*, unless the wines are to remain under Bond. *Buyers* requiring their wine to remain in Bond must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *Sale*. The *Buyer* is then himself responsible for all duty, clearance VAT and other charges that may be payable thereon. All such *Lots* must be transferred or collected within two weeks of the *Sale*.

Buyers outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled
DB – Domaine bottled
EstB – Estate bottled
BB – Bordeaux bottled
BE – Belgian bottled
FB – French bottled
GB – German bottled
OB – Oporto bottled
UK – United Kingdom bottled
owc – original wooden case
iwc – individual wooden case
oc – original carton

SYMBOLS

THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.
- W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- ≈ Please note that as a result of recent legislation ruby and jadeite gem stones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US.
- Δ Wines lying in Bond.
- AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.
- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.
- Φ This *Lot* contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

•, †, *, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from info@bonhams.com

APPENDIX 1

CONTRACT FOR SALE

IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

Under this contract the *Seller's* liability in respect of the quality of the *Lot*, it's fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any *Description* is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the *Lot* for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.

1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.

- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue*, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* and the contents of any *Condition Report* which has been provided to the *Buyer*.

3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with that part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, which merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by or on behalf of the *Seller* including by *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.
- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE

- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you when it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full to, and received in cleared funds by, *Bonhams*.

6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/ or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.4 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.

7.5	You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or <i>Expenses</i> incurred by the <i>Seller</i> if you do not remove the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, <i>Expenses</i> and losses suffered by the <i>Seller</i> by reason of your failure to remove the <i>Lot</i> including any charges due under any <i>Storage Contract</i> . All such sums due to the <i>Seller</i> will be payable on demand.	8.2	You agree to indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other <i>Expenses</i> and costs (including any monies payable to <i>Bonhams</i> in order to obtain the release of the <i>Lot</i>) incurred by the <i>Seller</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of <i>Bonhams</i> taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the <i>Seller</i> becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.	9.4	Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.
8	FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT			10	MISCELLANEOUS
8.1	If the <i>Purchase Price</i> for a <i>Lot</i> is not paid to <i>Bonhams</i> in full in accordance with the <i>Contract for Sale</i> the <i>Seller</i> will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of <i>Bonhams</i> but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through <i>Bonhams</i> or otherwise):	8.3	On any resale of the <i>Lot</i> under paragraph 8.1.2, the <i>Seller</i> will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , after the payment of all sums due to the <i>Seller</i> and to <i>Bonhams</i> , within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.	10.1	You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.1	to terminate immediately the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> for your breach of contract;	9	THE SELLER'S LIABILITY	10.2	The <i>Seller's</i> failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the <i>Seller's</i> ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.2	to resell the <i>Lot</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;	9.1	The <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the <i>Lot</i> after the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .	10.3	If either party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
8.1.3	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	9.2	Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any breach of any term that the <i>Lot</i> will correspond with any <i>Description</i> applied to it by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> , whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.	10.4	Any notice or other communication to be given under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the <i>Seller</i> , addressed c/o <i>Bonhams</i> at its address or fax number in the <i>Catalogue</i> (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the <i>Buyer</i> given in the <i>Bidding Form</i> (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
8.1.4	to remove and store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	9.3	Unless the <i>Seller</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> in the course of a <i>Business</i> and the <i>Buyer</i> buys it as a <i>Consumer</i> ,	10.5	If any term or any part of any term of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
8.1.5	to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> and/or damages for breach of contract;	9.3.1	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> made by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> ;	10.6	References in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> to <i>Bonhams</i> will, where appropriate, include reference to <i>Bonhams'</i> officers, employees and agents.
8.1.6	to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	9.3.2	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any loss of <i>Business</i> , <i>Business</i> profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to <i>Business</i> or wasted time on the part of the <i>Buyer</i> or of the <i>Buyer's</i> management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;	10.7	The headings used in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
8.1.7	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the <i>Buyer</i> buys the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> from the <i>Seller</i> selling in the course of a <i>Business</i>) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the <i>Seller</i> by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal <i>Business</i> hours to take possession of the <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	9.3.3	in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.	10.8	In the <i>Contract for Sale</i> "including" means "including, without limitation".
8.1.8	to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;			10.9	References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
8.1.9	to retain possession of, and on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> and/or of <i>Bonhams</i> (as bailee for the <i>Seller</i>) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> ; and			10.10	Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.10	so long as such goods remain in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> or <i>Bonhams</i> as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the <i>Sale</i> of any other goods sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> by you.			10.11	Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .

10.12	Where the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the <i>Seller</i> , it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of <i>Bonhams</i> , <i>Bonhams'</i> holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of <i>Bonhams</i> and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of <i>Bonhams</i> and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.	1.5.2	subject to any power of the <i>Seller</i> or us to refuse to release the <i>Lot</i> to you, we will release the <i>Lot</i> to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the <i>Seller</i> ;	3.7	Where a number of <i>Lots</i> have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i> and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to <i>Bonhams</i> .
11	GOVERNING LAW All transactions to which the <i>Contract for Sale</i> applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the <i>Sale</i> takes place and the <i>Seller</i> and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the <i>Seller</i> may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. <i>Bonhams</i> has a complaints procedure in place.	1.5.3	we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.	4	COLLECTION OF THE LOT
		1.6	We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, <i>Guarantee</i> , warranty, representation of fact in relation to any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Estimate</i> in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any <i>Description</i> or <i>Estimate</i> which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made orally or in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> or on <i>Bonhams' Website</i> , or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> . No such <i>Description</i> or <i>Estimate</i> is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such <i>Description</i> or <i>Estimate</i> , if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless <i>Bonhams</i> itself sells the <i>Lot</i> as principal) made as agent on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> .	4.1	Subject to any power of the <i>Seller</i> or us to refuse to release the <i>Lot</i> to you, once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to the <i>Seller</i> and to us, we will release the <i>Lot</i> to you or as you may direct us in writing. The <i>Lot</i> will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.
		2	PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the <i>Seller</i> under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .	4.2	You must collect and remove the <i>Lot</i> at your own expense by the date and time specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> , or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i> .
APPENDIX 2		3	PAYMENT	4.3	For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the <i>Lot</i> can be collected from the address referred to in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> for collection on the days and times specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> . Thereafter, the <i>Lot</i> may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> .
BUYER'S AGREEMENT		3.1	Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> , you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the <i>Sale</i> :	4.4	If you have not collected the <i>Lot</i> by the date specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> , you authorise us, acting as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the " <i>Storage Contract</i> ") with the <i>Storage Contractor</i> for the storage of the <i>Lot</i> on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between <i>Bonhams</i> and the <i>Storage Contractor</i> (copies of which are available on request). If the <i>Lot</i> is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus VAT per <i>Lot</i> per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our <i>Expenses</i> .
1	THE CONTRACT	3.1.1	the <i>Purchase Price</i> for the <i>Lot</i> ;	4.5	Until you have paid the <i>Purchase Price</i> and any <i>Expenses</i> in full the <i>Lot</i> will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> or held by the <i>Storage Contractor</i> as agent on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> and ourselves on the terms contained in the <i>Storage Contract</i> .
1.1	These terms govern the contract between <i>Bonhams</i> personally and the <i>Buyer</i> , being the person to whom a <i>Lot</i> has been knocked down by the <i>Auctioneer</i> .	3.1.2	a <i>Buyer's Premium</i> in accordance with the rates set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> ; and	4.6	You undertake to comply with the terms of any <i>Storage Contract</i> and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the <i>Lot</i> into storage) due under any <i>Storage Contract</i> . You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the <i>Lot</i> from the <i>Storage Contractor's</i> premises until you have paid the <i>Purchase Price</i> , any <i>Expenses</i> and all charges due under the <i>Storage Contract</i> .
1.2	The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the <i>Catalogue</i> for the <i>Sale</i> are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> , printed in the <i>Catalogue</i> for the <i>Sale</i> , and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.	3.1.3	if the <i>Lot</i> is marked [AR], an <i>Additional Premium</i> which is calculated and payable in accordance with the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> together with VAT on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the <i>Sale</i> .	4.7	You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the <i>Lot</i> on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the <i>Lot</i> .
1.3	Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> between you and the <i>Seller</i> is made on the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and <i>Bonhams</i> on the terms in this <i>Buyer's Agreement</i> .	3.2	You must also pay us on demand any <i>Expenses</i> payable pursuant to this agreement.	4.8	You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any <i>Lot</i> not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any <i>Expenses</i> we incur (including any charges due under the <i>Storage Contract</i>), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the <i>Lot</i> by you or on your behalf.
1.4	We act as agents for the <i>Seller</i> and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the <i>Seller</i> , unless <i>Bonhams</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> as principal.	3.3	All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the <i>Sale</i> was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> . Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered <i>Bidder</i> unless the <i>Bidder</i> is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.		
1.5	Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:	3.4	Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to VAT at the appropriate rate and VAT will be payable by you on all such sums.		
1.5.1	we will, until the date and time specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> or otherwise notified to you, store the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with paragraph 5;	3.5	We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , the <i>Commission</i> payable by the <i>Seller</i> in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , any <i>Expenses</i> and VAT and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the <i>Seller</i> .		
		3.6	Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the <i>Purchase Price</i> , or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.		

5	STORING THE LOT				
	We agree to store the <i>Lot</i> until the earlier of your removal of the <i>Lot</i> or until the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> , on the Sale Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>) and, subject to paragraphs 6 and 10, to be responsible as <i>bailee</i> to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the <i>Lot</i> (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i>). If you do not collect the <i>Lot</i> before the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>) we may remove the <i>Lot</i> to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the <i>Catalogue</i> . If you have not paid for the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with paragraph 3, and the <i>Lot</i> is moved to any third party's premises, the <i>Lot</i> will be held by such third party strictly to <i>Bonhams'</i> order and we will retain our lien over the <i>Lot</i> until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.	7.1.9	to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;	8.2.1	may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the <i>Lot</i> , or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and
		7.1.10	on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;	8.2.2	will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.
		7.1.11	refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i> .	9	FORGERIES
		7.2	You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.	9.1	We undertake a personal responsibility for any <i>Forgery</i> in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.
6	RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT			9.2	Paragraph 9 applies only if:
6.1	Only on the payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> to us will title in the <i>Lot</i> pass to you. However under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> , the risk in the <i>Lot</i> passed to you when it was knocked down to you.	7.3	If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata towards the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i>) and secondly to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> on each <i>Lot</i>) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.	9.2.1	your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the <i>Lot</i> and that invoice has been paid; and
6.2	You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the <i>Lot</i> as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i> .	7.4	We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the <i>Seller</i> within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.	9.2.2	you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the <i>Lot</i> is or may be a <i>Forgery</i> , and in any event within one year after the <i>Sale</i> , that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> ; and
7	FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS	8	CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT	9.2.3	within one month after such notification has been given, you return the <i>Lot</i> to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the <i>Sale</i> , accompanied by written evidence that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> and details of the <i>Sale</i> and <i>Lot</i> number sufficient to identify the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1	If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the <i>Lot</i> is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will without further notice to you be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i>):	8.1	Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the <i>Lot</i> is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the <i>Seller</i> (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the <i>Lot</i> in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:	9.3	Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:
7.1.1	to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;			9.3.1	the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or
7.1.2	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	8.1.1	retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or	9.3.2	it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.
7.1.3	to remove, and/or store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	8.1.2	deliver the <i>Lot</i> to a person other than you; and/or	9.4	You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .
7.1.4	to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i>) and/or damages for breach of contract;	8.1.3	commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or	9.5	If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , VAT and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1.5	to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	8.1.4	require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.	9.6	The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.
7.1.6	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i>) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	8.2	The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:	9.7	If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.
7.1.7	to sell the <i>Lot</i> <i>Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;			9.8	Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .
7.1.8	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;				

10 OUR LIABILITY

- 10.1 We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Entry* or *Estimate* in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made in writing, including in the *Catalogue*, or on the *Bonhams' Website*, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*.
- 10.2 Our duty to you while the *Lot* is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the *Lot* or to other persons or things caused by:
- 10.2.1 handling the *Lot* if it was affected at the time of *Sale* to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or
- 10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:
- 10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
- 10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the *Lot* is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.
- 10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.
- 10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

11 MISCELLANEOUS

- 11.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.
- 11.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.
- 11.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.
- 11.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 11.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 11.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams' officers*, employees and agents.
- 11.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 11.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 11.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 11.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.
- 11.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 11.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.
- 11.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

12 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from info@bonhams.com.

APPENDIX 3

DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

LIST OF DEFINITIONS

"Additional Premium" a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams' Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

"Auctioneer" the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

"Bidder" a person who has completed a *Bidding Form*.

"Bidding Form" our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

"Bonhams" Bonhams 1793 Limited or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

"Book" a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

"Business" includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

"Buyer" the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

"Buyer's Agreement" the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

"Buyer's Premium" the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

"Catalogue" the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

"Commission" the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

"Condition Report" a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

"Conditions of Sale" the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

"Consignment Fee" a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

"Consumer" a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

"Contract Form" the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry* form, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

"Contract for Sale" the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

"Contractual Description" the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract of Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

"Description" any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

"Entry" a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

"Estimate" a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

"Expenses" charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights' fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller's* agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus *VAT* if applicable.

"Forgery" an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

"Guarantee" the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*.

"Hammer Price" the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

"Loss and Damage Warranty" means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the Conditions of Business.

"Loss and Damage Warranty Fee" means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the Conditions of Business.

"Lot" any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

"Motoring Catalogue Fee" a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

"New Bond Street" means *Bonhams'* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

"Notional Charges" the amount of *Commission* and *VAT* which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

"Notional Fee" the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the Conditions of Business.

"Notional Price" the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

"Notice to Bidders" the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

"Purchase Price" the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and *VAT* on the *Hammer Price* (where applicable), the *Buyer's Premium* and *VAT* on the *Buyer's Premium* and any *Expenses*.

"Reserve" the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

"Sale" the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

"Sale Proceeds" the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any *VAT* chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

"Seller" the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), **"Seller"** includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the Conditions of Business by the words "you" and "your".

"Specialist Examination" a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

"Stamp" means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a Specialist *Stamp Sale*.

"Standard Examination" a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams'* staff.

"Storage Contract" means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the Conditions of Business or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer's Agreement* (as appropriate).

"Storage Contractor" means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

"Terrorism" means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

"Trust Account" the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid, such account to be a distinct and separate account to *Bonhams'* normal business bank account.

"VAT" value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

"Website" *Bonhams Website* at www.bonhams.com

"Withdrawal Notice" the *Seller's* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams'* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

"Without Reserve" where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

"artist's resale right": the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006.

"bailee": a person to whom goods are entrusted.

"indemnity": an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression "indemnify" is construed accordingly.

"interpleader proceedings": proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

"knocked down": when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

"lien": a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

"risk": the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

"title": the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

"tort": a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the Sale of Goods Act 1979:

"Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
 - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
 - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.
- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer's quiet possession of the goods, namely:
 - (a) the seller;
 - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
 - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties."

Bonhams Specialist Departments

19th Century Paintings

UK
Charles O' Brien
+44 20 7468 8360
U.S.A.
Madalina Lazen
+1 212 644 9108

20th Century British Art

Matthew Bradbury
+44 20 7468 8295

Aboriginal Art

Francesca Cavazzini
+61 2 8412 2222

African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art

UK
Philip Keith
+44 2920 727 980
U.S.A.
Fredric Backlar
+1 323 436 5416

American Paintings

Alan Fausel
+1 212 644 9039

Antiquities

Madeleine Perridge
+44 20 7468 8226

Antique Arms & Armour

UK
David Williams
+44 20 7393 3807
U.S.A.
Paul Carella
+1 415 503 3360

Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

Harvey Cammell
+44 (0) 20 7468 8340

Art Nouveau & Decorative Art & Design

UK
Mark Oliver
+44 20 7393 3856
U.S.A.
Frank Maraschiello
+1 212 644 9059

Australian Art

Merryn Schriever
+61 2 8412 2222
Alex Clark
+61 3 8640 4088

Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

+1 415 861 7500

Books, Maps & Manuscripts

UK
Matthew Haley
+44 20 7393 3817
U.S.A.
Christina Geiger
+1 212 644 9094

British & European Glass

UK
Simon Cottle
+44 20 7468 8383
U.S.A.
Suzy Pai
+1 415 503 3343

British & European Porcelain & Pottery

UK
John Sandon
+44 20 7468 8244
U.S.A.
Peter Scott
+1 415 503 3326

California & American Paintings

Scot Levitt
+1 323 436 5425

Carpets

UK
carpets@bonhams.com
U.S.A.
Hadji Rahimpour
+1 415 503 3392

Chinese & Asian Art

UK
Asaph Hyman
+44 20 7468 5888
U.S.A.
Dessa Goddard
+1 415 503 3333
HONG KONG
+852 3607 0010
AUSTRALIA
Yvett Klein
+61 2 8412 2222

Clocks

UK
James Stratton
+44 20 7468 8364
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Coins & Medals

UK
John Millensted
+44 20 7393 3914
U.S.A.
Paul Song
+1 323 436 5455

Contemporary Art

UK
Ralph Taylor
+44 20 7447 7403
U.S.A.
Jeremy Goldsmith
+1 917 206 1656

Entertainment Memorabilia

UK
+44 20 7393 3844
U.S.A.
Catherine Williamson
+1 323 436 5442

Furniture & Works of Art

UK
Guy Savill
+44 20 7468 8221
U.S.A.
Andrew Jones
+1 415 503 3413

Greek Art

Olympia Pappa
+44 20 7468 8314

Golf Sporting Memorabilia

Kevin McGimpsey
+44 131 240 2296

Irish Art

Penny Day
+44 20 7468 8366

Impressionist & Modern Art

UK
India Phillips
+44 20 7468 8328
U.S.A.
Tanya Wells
+1 917 206 1685

Islamic & Indian Art

Claire Penhallurick
+44 20 7468 8249

Japanese Art

UK
Suzannah Yip
+44 20 7468 8368
U.S.A.
Jeff Olson
+1 212 461 6516

Jewellery

UK
Jean Ghika
+44 20 7468 8282
U.S.A.
Susan Abeles
+1 212 461 6525
AUSTRALIA
Anellie Manolas
+61 2 8412 2222
HONG KONG
Graeme Thompson
+852 3607 0006

Marine Art

UK
Veronique Scorer
+44 20 7393 3962
U.S.A.
Gregg Dietrich
+1 917 206 1697

Mechanical Music

Jon Baddeley
+44 20 7393 3872

Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Art

U.S.A.
Alexis Chompaisal
+1 323 436 5469

Modern Design

Gareth Williams
+44 20 7468 5879

To e-mail any of the below use the first name dot second name @bonhams.com eg. charles.obrien@bonhams.com

Motor Cars

UK
Tim Schofield
+44 20 7468 5804
U.S.A.
Mark Osborne
+1 415 503 3353
EUROPE
Philip Kantor
+32 476 879 471

Automobilia

UK
Toby Wilson
+44 8700 273 619
Adrian Papiros
+44 8700 273621

Motorcycles

Ben Walker
+44 8700 273616

Native American Art

Jim Haas
+1 415 503 3294

Natural History

U.S.A.
Claudia Florian
+1 323 436 5437

Old Master Pictures

UK
Andrew McKenzie
+44 20 7468 8261
U.S.A.
Mark Fisher
+1 323 436 5488

Orientalist Art

Charles O'Brien
+44 20 7468 8360

Photography

U.S.A.
Judith Eurich
+1 415 503 3259

Portrait Miniatures

UK
+44 20 7393 3986

Prints and Multiples

UK
Rupert Worrall
+44 20 7468 8262
U.S.A.
Judith Eurich
+1 415 503 3259

Russian Art

UK
Daria Chernenko
+44 20 7468 8334
U.S.A.
Yelena Harbick
+1 212 644 9136

Scientific Instruments

Jon Baddeley
+44 20 7393 3872
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Scottish Pictures

Chris Brickley
+44 131 240 2297

Silver & Gold Boxes

UK
Michael Moorcroft
+44 20 7468 8241
U.S.A.
Aileen Ward
+1 800 223 5463

South African Art

Giles Peppiatt
+44 20 7468 8355

Sporting Guns

Patrick Hawes
+44 20 7393 3815

Travel Pictures

Veronique Scorer
+44 20 7393 3962

Urban Art

Gareth Williams
+44 20 7468 5879

Watches & Wristwatches

UK
Jonathan Darracott
+44 20 7447 7412
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530
HONG KONG
Nicholas Biebuyck
+852 2918 4321

Whisky

UK
Martin Green
+44 1292 520000
U.S.A.
Joseph Hyman
+1 917 206 1661
HONG KONG
Daniel Lam
+852 3607 0004

Wine

UK
Richard Harvey
+44 (0) 20 7468 5811
U.S.A.
Doug Davidson
+1 415 503 3363
HONG KONG
Daniel Lam
+852 3607 0004

UNITED KINGDOM

London
101 New Bond Street ●
London W1S 1SR
+44 20 7447 7447
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

Montpelier Street ●
London SW7 1HH
+44 20 7393 3900
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

**South East
England**

Brighton & Hove
19 Palmeira Square
Hove, East Sussex
BN3 2JN
+44 1273 220 000
+44 1273 220 335 fax

Guildford
Millmead,
Guildford,
Surrey GU2 4BE
+44 1483 504 030
+44 1483 450 205 fax

Isle of Wight
+44 1273 220 000

Representative:
Kent
George Dawes
+44 1483 504 030

West Sussex
+44 (0) 1273 220 000

**South West
England**

Bath
Queen Square House
Charlotte Street
Bath BA1 2LL
+44 1225 788 988
+44 1225 446 675 fax

Cornwall – Truro
36 Lemon Street
Truro
Cornwall
TR1 2NR
+44 1872 250 170
+44 1872 250 179 fax

Exeter
The Lodge
Southernhay West Exeter,
Devon
EX1 1JG
+44 1392 425 264
+44 1392 494 561 fax

Winchester
The Red House
Hyde Street
Winchester
Hants SO23 7DX
+44 1962 862 515
+44 1962 865 166 fax

Tetbury
22a Long Street
Tetbury
Gloucestershire
GL8 8AQ
+44 1666 502 200
+44 1666 505 107 fax

Representatives:
Dorset
Bill Allan
+44 1935 815 271

East Anglia

Bury St. Edmunds
21 Churchgate Street
Bury St Edmunds
Suffolk IP33 1RG
+44 1284 716 190
+44 1284 755 844 fax

Norfolk
The Market Place
Reepham
Norfolk NR10 4JJ
+44 1603 871 443
+44 1603 872 973 fax

Midlands

Knowle
The Old House
Station Road
Knowle, Solihull
West Midlands
B93 0HT
+44 1564 776 151
+44 1564 778 069 fax

Oxford ●
Banbury Road
Shipton on Cherwell
Kidlington OX5 1JH
+44 1865 853 640
+44 1865 372 722 fax

**Yorkshire & North East
England**

Leeds
30 Park Square West
Leeds LS1 2PF
+44 113 234 5755
+44 113 244 3910 fax

North West England

Chester
2 St Johns Court,
Vicars Lane,
Chester,
Ch1 1QE
+44 1244 313 936
+44 1244 340 028 fax

Manchester
The Stables
213 Ashley Road
Hale WA15 9TB
+44 161 927 3822
+44 161 927 3824 fax

Channel Islands

Jersey
La Chasse
La Rue de la Vallee
St Mary
Jersey JE3 3DL
+44 1534 722 441
+44 1534 759 354 fax

Representative:
Guernsey
+44 1481 722 448

Scotland

Edinburgh ●
22 Queen Street
Edinburgh
EH2 1JX
+44 131 225 2266
+44 131 220 2547 fax

Glasgow
176 St. Vincent Street,
Glasgow
G2 5SG
+44 141 223 8866
+44 141 223 8868 fax

Representatives:
Wine & Spirits
Tom Gilbey
+44 1382 330 256

Wales

Cardiff
7-8 Park Place,
Cardiff CF10 3DP
+44 2920 727 980
+44 2920 727 989 fax

EUROPE

Austria
Tuchlauben 8
1010 Vienna
+43 (0) 1 403 0001
vienna@bonhams.com

Belgium
Boulevard
Saint-Michel 101
1040 Brussels
+32 (0) 2 736 5076
belgium@bonhams.com

Denmark
Henning Thomsen
+45 4178 4799
denmark@bonhams.com

France
4 rue de la Paix
75002 Paris
+33 (0) 1 42 61 10 10
paris@bonhams.com

Germany - Cologne
Albertusstrasse 26
50667 Cologne
+49 (0) 221 2779 9650
cologne@bonhams.com

Germany - Munich
Maximilianstrasse 52
80538 Munich
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812
munich@bonhams.com

Greece
7 Neofytou Vamva Street
Athens 10674
+30 (0) 210 3636 404
athens@bonhams.com

Ireland
31 Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
+353 (0) 1 602 0990
dublin@bonhams.com

Italy - Milan
Via Boccaccio 22
20123 Milano
+39 0 2 4953 9020
milan@bonhams.com

Italy - Rome
Via Sicilia 50
00187 Roma
+39 0 6 48 5900
rome@bonhams.com

The Netherlands
De Lairesestraat 154
1075 HL Amsterdam
+31 (0) 20 67 09 701
amsterdam@bonhams.com

Portugal
Rua Bartolomeu Dias nº
160. 1º
Belem
1400-031 Lisbon
+351 218 293 291
portugal@bonhams.com

Russia – Moscow
Anastasia Vinokurova
+7 964 562 3845
russia@bonhams.com

Russia - St. Petersburg
Marina Jacobson
+7 921 555 2302
russia@bonhams.com

Spain - Barcelona
Teresa Ybarra
+34 930 087 876
barcelona@bonhams.com

Spain - Madrid
Nunez de Balboa no 4-1A
28001 Madrid
+34 915 78 17 27
madrid@bonhams.com

Spain - Marbella
James Roberts
+34 952 90 62 50
marbella@bonhams.com

Switzerland
Rue Etienne-Dumont 10
1204 Geneva
+41 (0) 22 300 3160
geneva@bonhams.com

MIDDLE EAST

Dubai
Deborah Najar
+971 (0)56 113 4146
deborah.najar@bonhams.com

Israel
Joslyne Halibard
+972 (0)54 553 5337
joslyne.halibard@
bonhams.com

NORTH AMERICA

USA

San Francisco ●
220 San Bruno Avenue
San Francisco
CA 94103
+1 (415) 861 7500
+1 (415) 861 8951 fax

Los Angeles ●
7601 W. Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles
CA 90046
+1 (323) 850 7500
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

New York ●
580 Madison Avenue
New York, NY
10022
+1 (212) 644 9001
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

Representatives:
Arizona
Terri Adrian-Hardy
+1 (480) 994 5362

California
Central Valley
David Daniel
+1 (916) 364 1645

Southern California
Christine Eisenberg
+1 (949) 646 6560

Colorado
Julie Segreaves
+1 (720) 355 3737

Florida
Palm Beach
+1 (561) 651 7876
Miami
+1 (305) 228 6600
Ft. Lauderdale
+1 (954) 566 1630

Georgia
Mary Moore Bethea
+1 (404) 842 1500

Illinois
Ricki Blumberg Harris
+1 (312) 475 3922
+1 (773) 267 3300

**Massachusetts
Boston/New England**
Amy Corcoran
+1 (617) 742 0909

Nevada
David Daniel
+1 (775) 831 0330

Oregon
Sheryl Acheson
+1(503) 312 6023

Pennsylvania
Margaret Tierney
+1 (610) 644 1199

Texas
Amy Lawch
+1 (713) 621 5988

Washington
Heather O'Mahony
+1 (206) 218 5011

**Washington DC
Mid-Atlantic Region**
Martin Gammon
+1 (202) 333 1696

CANADA

Toronto, Ontario ●
Jack Kerr-Wilson
20 Hazelton Avenue
Toronto, ONT
M5R 2E2
+1 (416) 462 9004
info.ca@bonhams.com

Montreal, Quebec
David Kelsey
+1 (514) 341 9238
info.ca@bonhams.com

SOUTH AMERICA

Brazil
+55 11 3031 4444
+55 11 3031 4444 fax

ASIA

Hong Kong ●
Suite 2001
One Pacific Place
88 Queensway
Admiralty
Hong Kong
+852 2918 4321
+852 2918 4320 fax
hongkong@bonhams.com

Beijing
Hongyu Yu
Suite 511
Chang An Club
10 East Chang An Avenue
Beijing 100006
+86(0) 10 6528 0922
+86(0) 10 6528 0933 fax
beijing@bonhams.com

Japan
Akiko Tsuchida
Level 14 Hibiya Central
Building
1-2-9 Nishi-Shimbashi
Minato-ku
Tokyo 105-0003
+81 (0) 3 5532 8636
+81 (0) 3 5532 8637 fax
akiko.tsuchida@bonhams.
com

Singapore
Bernadette Rankine
11th Floor, Wisma Atria
435 Orchard Road
Singapore 238877
+65 (0) 6701 8038
+65 (0) 6701 8001 fax
bernadette.rankine@
bonhams.com

Taiwan
Summer Fang
37th Floor, Taipei 101 Tower
Nor 7 Xinyi Road, Section 5
Taipei, 100
+886 2 8758 2898
+886 2 8758 2897 fax
summer.fang@
bonhams.com

AUSTRALIA

Sydney
97-99 Queen Street,
Woollahra, NSW 2025
Australia
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax
info.aus@bonhams.com

Melbourne
Como House
Como Avenue
South Yarra
Melbourne VIC 3141
Australia
+61 (0) 3 8640 4088
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax
info.aus@bonhams.com

AFRICA

Nigeria
Neil Coventry
+234 (0)7065 888 666
neil.coventry@bonhams.com

**South Africa -
Johannesburg**
Penny Culverwell
+27 (0)71 342 2670
penny.culverwell@bonhams.com

Registration and Bidding Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.

Data protection – use of your information

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website (www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from info@bonhams.com.

Credit and Debit Card Payments

There is no surcharge for payments made by debit cards issued by a UK bank. All other debit cards and all credit cards are subject to a 2% surcharge on the total invoice price.

Notice to Bidders.

Clients are requested to provide photographic proof of ID - passport, driving licence, ID card, together with proof of address - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

If successful

I will collect the purchases myself ☐

Please contact me with a shipping quote (if applicable) ☐

Sale title: Medals, Bonds, Banknotes and Coins		Sale date: 19 November 2015	
Sale no. 22781		Sale venue: Knightsbridge	
If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.			
General Bid Increments:			
£10 - 200by 10s		£10,000 - 20,000by 1,000s	
£200 - 500by 20 / 50 / 80s		£20,000 - 50,000by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s	
£500 - 1,000by 50s		£50,000 - 100,000by 5,000s	
£1,000 - 2,000by 100s		£100,000 - 200,000by 10,000s	
£2,000 - 5,000by 200 / 500 / 800s		above £200,000at the auctioneer's discretion	
£5,000 - 10,000by 500s			
The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.			
Customer Number		Title	
First Name		Last Name	
Company name (to be invoiced if applicable)			
Address			
City		County / State	
Post / Zip code		Country	
Telephone mobile		Telephone daytime	
Telephone evening		Fax	
Preferred number(s) in order for Telephone Bidding (inc. country code)			
E-mail (in capitals)			
By providing your email address above, you authorise Bonhams to send to this address information relating to Sales, marketing material and news concerning Bonhams. Bonhams does not sell or trade email addresses.			
I am registering to bid as a private buyer <input type="checkbox"/>		I am registering to bid as a trade buyer <input type="checkbox"/>	
If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here: □□ / □□□ - □□□□ - □□		Please tick if you have registered with us before <input type="checkbox"/>	

Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid*

FOR WINE SALES ONLY		
Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond <input type="checkbox"/>	I will collect from Park Royal or bonded warehouse <input type="checkbox"/>	Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT) <input type="checkbox"/>

BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SEEN THE CATALOGUE AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM, AND AGREE TO PAY THE BUYER'S PREMIUM, VAT AND ANY OTHER CHARGES MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE TO BIDDERS. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.	
Your signature:	Date:

* Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.

Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:

Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, bids@bonhams.com

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.

UK/06/14

Bonhams

Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900

+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

